

Customers Bancorp, Inc.  
Form 10-K/A  
November 30, 2018  
Table of Contents

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION  
WASHINGTON, DC 20549

---

FORM 10-K/A  
(Amendment No. 1)

---

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d)  
OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934  
For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017  
001-35542  
(Commission File Number)

---

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

---

Pennsylvania 27-2290659  
(State or other jurisdiction of (I.R.S. Employer  
incorporation or organization) Identification Number)  
1015 Penn Avenue  
Suite 103  
Wyomissing PA 19610  
(Address of principal executive offices)  
(610) 933-2000  
(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class	Name of Each Exchange on which Registered
Voting Common Stock, par value \$1.00 per share	New York Stock Exchange
6.375% Senior Notes due 2018	New York Stock Exchange
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series C, par value \$1.00 per share	New York Stock Exchange
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series D, par value \$1.00 per share	New York Stock Exchange
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series E, par value \$1.00 per share	New York Stock Exchange
Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series F, par value \$1.00 per share	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

---

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes  No

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check One):

Large accelerated filer  Accelerated filer

Non-accelerated filer  Smaller reporting company

Emerging growth company

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes  No

The aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately \$814,989,106 as of June 30, 2017, based upon the closing price quoted on the New York Stock Exchange for such date. Shares of common stock held by each executive officer and director have been excluded because such persons may under certain circumstances be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of executive officer or affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for other purposes.

On February 16, 2018, 31,439,416 shares of common stock were outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the registrant's definitive proxy statement to be delivered to shareholders in connection with the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Annual Report.

Table of Contents

EXPLANATORY NOTE

This Amendment No. 1 to Customers Bancorp, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017 (the "2017 Form 10-K/A") is being filed to amend and restate the following items presented in Customers Bancorp, Inc.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017, which was initially filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 23, 2018 (the "Original 2017 Form 10-K"):

The Consolidated Balance Sheets included in Part II, Item 8 "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data" are being amended and restated as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 as set forth in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and described in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION.

The Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows included in Part II, Item 8 are being amended and restated for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015 as set forth in the Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows and described in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION.

NOTE 8 - LOANS HELD FOR SALE, NOTE 9 - LOANS RECEIVABLE AND THE ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES, AND NOTE 20 - DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS included in Part II, Item 8 are being amended and restated as set forth in the notes accompanying the consolidated financial statements and described in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION.

Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements and Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting included in Part II, Item 8 is being amended to reflect the identification of a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting in conjunction with the restatement.

The Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm and the Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Controls included in Part II, Item 8 are being amended to reflect the identification of a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting in conjunction with the restatement.

Part II, Item 9A "Controls and Procedures" is being amended to address management's re-evaluation of disclosure controls and procedures and reflect the identification of a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting in conjunction with the restatement.

Part IV, Item 15 "Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules" also has been amended to include currently dated certifications from Customers Bancorp, Inc.'s Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer as required by sections 302 and 906 of the Sarbanes Oxley Act of 2002. The certifications are attached to this 2017 Form 10-K/A as Exhibits 31.1, 31.2, 32.1 and 32.2. The Interactive Data Files have also been amended in conjunction with the restatement and are attached to this 2017 Form 10-K/A as Exhibit 101.

This 2017 Form 10-K/A also restates previously reported amounts included in Part II, Item 6 "Selected Financial Data" and Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" of the Original 2017 Form 10-K to present the corrected classification of Customers Bancorp, Inc.'s commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities.

As previously reported on its Current Report on Form 8-K, which was filed with the SEC on November 13, 2018, Customers Bancorp, Inc. is restating its previously issued audited consolidated financial statements for 2017, 2016 and 2015 and its interim unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the three months ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and the three and six months ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, because of misclassifications of cash flow activities associated with its commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale rather than held for investment on the consolidated balance sheets. Accordingly, management has concluded that the control deficiency that resulted in these incorrect classifications constituted a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting. Solely as a result of this material weakness, management revised its earlier assessment and has now concluded that its disclosure controls and procedures were not effective at December 31, 2017.

These misclassifications had no effect on total cash balances, total loans, the allowance for loan losses, total assets, total capital, regulatory capital ratios, net interest income, net interest margin, net income to shareholders, basic or diluted earnings per share, return on average assets, return on average equity, the efficiency ratio, asset quality ratios or any other key performance metric, including non-GAAP performance metrics, that Customers routinely discusses with analysts and investors. This 2017 Form 10-K/A has not been updated for other events or information subsequent to the date of the filing of the Original 2017 Form 10-K, except as noted above, and should be read in conjunction with the Original 2017 Form 10-K and our other filings with the SEC.

Table of Contents

INDEX

	PAGE
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 6. <u>Selected Financial Data</u>	<u>5</u>
Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	<u>9</u>
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	<u>44</u>
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	<u>127</u>
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	<u>128</u>
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	<u>132</u>

Table of Contents

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This amended Annual Report on Form 10-K/A, as well as other written or oral communications made from time to time by us, contains forward-looking information within the meaning of the safe harbor provisions of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. These statements relate to future events or future predictions, including events or predictions relating to future financial performance, and are generally identifiable by the use of forward-looking terminology such as “believe,” “expect,” “may,” “will,” “should,” “plan,” “intend,” or “anticipate” or the negative thereof or comparable terminology. Forward-looking statements reflect numerous assumptions, estimates and forecasts as to future events. No assurance can be given that the assumptions, estimates and forecasts underlying such forward-looking statements will accurately reflect future conditions, or that any guidance, goals, targets or projected results will be realized. The assumptions, estimates and forecasts underlying such forward-looking statements involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, regulatory and financial market conditions and future business decisions, which may not be realized and which are inherently subject to significant business, economic, competitive and regulatory uncertainties and known and unknown risks, including the risks described under “Risk Factors” in the Original 2017 Form 10-K, as such factors may be updated from time to time in our filings with the SEC, including our Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q. Our actual results may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements.

In addition to the risks described in the “Risk Factors” section of the Original 2017 Form 10-K and the other reports we file with the SEC, important factors to consider and evaluate with respect to such forward-looking statements include:

- Changes in external competitive market factors that might impact our results of operations;
- Changes in laws and regulations, including without limitation changes in capital requirements under Basel III;
- The impact of the federal Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, including, but not limited to, the effect of a lower federal corporate income tax rate, and the effect on the valuation of our tax assets and liabilities;
- Changes in our business strategy or an inability to execute our strategy due to the occurrence of unanticipated events;
- Local, regional and national economic conditions and events, including real estate values, and the impact they may have on us and our customers;
- Costs and effects of regulatory and legal developments, including official and unofficial interpretations by regulatory agencies of laws and regulations, the results of regulatory examinations and the outcome of regulatory or other governmental inquiries and proceedings, such as fines or restrictions on our business activities;
- Our ability to attract deposits and other sources of liquidity;
- Changes in the financial performance and/or condition of our borrowers;
- Our ability to access the capital markets to fund our operations and future growth;
- Changes in the level of non-performing and classified assets and charge-offs;
- Changes in estimates of future loan loss reserve requirements based upon the periodic review thereof under relevant regulatory and accounting requirements;
- Inflation, interest rate, securities market and monetary fluctuations;
- Timely development and acceptance of new banking products and services and perceived overall value of these products and services by users, including the products and services being developed and introduced to the market by the BankMobile division of Customers Bank;
- Changes in consumer spending, borrowing and saving habits;
- Technological changes;
- Significant disruption in the technology platforms on which we rely, including security failures, cyberattacks or other breaches of our systems or those of our customers, partners or service providers;
- Continued volatility in the credit and equity markets and its effect on the general economy;
- Effects of changes in accounting policies and practices, as may be adopted by the regulatory agencies, as well as the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board, the Financial Accounting Standards Board and other accounting standard setters;

Our ability to identify potential candidates for, and consummate, acquisition or investment transactions;  
The timing of acquisition, investment, or disposition transactions;

3

---

Table of Contents

• Constraints on our ability to consummate an attractive acquisition or investment transaction because of significant competition for these opportunities;

• The businesses of Customers Bank and any acquisition targets or merger partners and subsidiaries not integrating successfully or such integration being more difficult, time-consuming or costly than expected;

• Material differences in the actual financial results of merger and acquisition activities compared with expectations, such as with respect to the full realization of anticipated cost savings and revenue enhancements within the expected time frame;

• Our ability to successfully implement our growth strategy, increase market share, control expenses and maintain liquidity;

• Customers Bank's ability to pay dividends to Customers Bancorp;

• Risks related to our proposed spin-off of BankMobile and merger of BankMobile into Flagship Community Bank, including:

• Our ability to successfully complete the transactions as designed and intended and the timing of completion, and the potential effects on us if we are unable to complete the transactions;

• The ability of Customers and Flagship Community Bank to meet all of the conditions to completion of the proposed transactions;

• The possibility that the transactions may be more expensive to complete than anticipated;

• The possibility that the expected benefits of the transactions to us and our shareholders may not be achieved;

• The possibility that the proposed transactions may be determined to be taxable to Customers or Customers' shareholders receiving Flagship Community Bank shares in the merger, or both;

• The possibility that the proposed transactions may be amended to address regulatory, legal or operational concerns;

• The possibility that the proposed transactions may be completed later than mid-2018, or not at all; and

• The impact of the announcement of the proposed spin-off and merger on the value of our securities, our business and our relationships with team members and customers;

• Risks relating to BankMobile, including:

• Material variances in the adoption rate of BankMobile's services by new students and/or the usage rate of BankMobile's services by current student customers compared to our expectations;

• The levels of usage of other BankMobile student customers following graduation of additional product and service offerings of BankMobile or Customers Bank, including mortgages and consumer loans, and the mix of products and services used;

• Our ability to implement changes to BankMobile's product and service offerings under current and future regulations and governmental policies;

• Our ability to effectively manage revenue and expense fluctuations that may occur with respect to BankMobile's student-oriented business activities, which result from seasonal factors related to the higher-education academic year;

• Our ability to implement our strategy regarding BankMobile, including with respect to our intent to spin-off and merge or otherwise dispose of the BankMobile business in the future, depending upon market conditions and opportunities and

• BankMobile's ability to successfully implement its growth strategy, including development of white label deposit relationships, and control expenses.

You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on any forward-looking statements we make, which speak only as of the date they are made. We do not undertake any obligation to release publicly or otherwise provide any revisions to any forward-looking statements we may make, including any forward-looking financial information, to reflect events or circumstances occurring after the date hereof or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events, except as may be required under applicable law.



Table of Contents

PART II

Item 6. Selected Financial Data - As Restated

Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Subsidiaries

The following table presents Customers Bancorp's summary consolidated financial data. Customers Bancorp derived the balance sheet data as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and the income statement data for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, 2014 and 2013, from its audited financial statements. Balance sheet data as of December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013 was derived from audited consolidated financial statements, restated to correct the classification of the commercial mortgage warehouse loans as held for investment instead of held for sale. The summary consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with, and is qualified in their entirety by, Customers Bancorp's financial statements and the accompanying notes and the other information included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A. Certain amounts reported below have been reclassified to conform to the 2017 presentation, including the presentation of BankMobile as continuing operations.

Table of Contents

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	
(dollars in thousands, except per share information)						
For the Years Ended December 31,						
Interest income	\$372,850	\$322,539	\$249,850	\$190,427	\$128,156	
Interest expense	105,507	73,042	53,560	38,504	24,301	
Net interest income	267,343	249,497	196,290	151,923	103,855	
Provision for loan losses	6,768	3,041	20,566	14,747	2,236	
Total non-interest income	78,910	56,370	27,717	25,126	22,703	
Total non-interest expense	215,606	178,231	114,946	98,914	74,024	
Income before income tax expense	123,879	124,595	88,495	63,388	50,298	
Income tax expense	45,042	45,893	29,912	20,174	17,604	
Net income	78,837	78,702	58,583	43,214	32,694	
Preferred stock dividends	14,459	9,515	2,493	—	—	
Net income attributable to common shareholders	\$64,378	\$69,187	\$56,090	\$43,214	\$32,694	
Earnings per common share:						
Basic earnings per common share	\$2.10	\$2.51	\$2.09	\$1.62	\$1.34	
Diluted earnings per common share	\$1.97	\$2.31	\$1.96	\$1.55	\$1.30	
At Period End						
Total assets	\$9,839,555	\$9,382,736	\$8,398,205	\$6,821,500	\$4,150,493	
Cash and cash equivalents	146,323	264,709	264,593	371,023	233,068	
Investment securities	471,371	493,474	560,253	416,685	497,573	
Loans held for sale - as restated (1)	146,077	695	42,114	103,440	6,899	
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value - as restated (1)	1,793,408	2,116,815	1,754,950	1,332,019	740,694	
Loans receivable	6,768,258	6,154,637	5,453,479	4,312,173	2,465,078	
Allowance for loan losses	38,015	37,315	35,647	30,932	23,998	
FDIC loss sharing receivable (2)	—	—	—	2,320	10,046	
Deposits	6,800,142	7,303,775	5,909,501	4,532,538	2,959,922	
Borrowings (3)	2,062,237	1,147,706	1,890,442	1,812,380	782,070	
Shareholders' equity	920,964	855,872	553,902	443,145	386,623	
Tangible common equity (4)	687,198	620,780	494,682	439,481	382,947	
Selected Ratios and Share Data						
Return on average assets	0.77	% 0.86	% 0.81	% 0.78	% 0.95	%
Return on average common equity	9.38	% 12.41	% 11.82	% 10.39	% 9.49	%
Common book value per share	\$22.42	\$21.08	\$18.52	\$16.57	\$14.51	
Tangible book value per common share (4)	\$21.90	\$20.49	\$18.39	\$16.43	\$14.37	
Common shares outstanding	31,382,503	30,289,917	26,901,801	26,745,529	26,646,566	
Net interest margin, tax equivalent (4)	2.73	% 2.84	% 2.81	% 2.86	% 3.13	%
Equity to assets	9.36	% 9.12	% 6.60	% 6.50	% 9.32	%
Tangible common equity to tangible assets (4)	7.00	% 6.63	% 5.89	% 6.45	% 9.23	%
Tier 1 leverage ratio – Customers Bank	10.09	% 9.23	% 7.30	% 7.39	% 10.81	%
Tier 1 leverage ratio – Customers Bancorp	8.94	% 9.07	% 7.16	% 6.69	% 10.11	%
Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio – Customers Bank	13.08	% 11.63	% 8.62	% 9.27	% 13.33	%



Table of Contents

Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio – Customers Bancorp	11.58	%	11.41	%	8.46	%	8.39	%	12.44	%
Total risk-based capital ratio – Customers Bank	14.96	%	13.61	%	10.85	%	11.98	%	14.11	%
Total risk-based capital ratio – Customers Bancorp	13.05	%	13.05	%	10.62	%	11.09	%	13.21	%
Asset Quality										
Non-performing loans	\$26,415		\$17,792		\$10,771		\$11,733		\$19,163	
Non-performing loans to loans receivable (5)	0.39	%	0.29	%	0.20	%	0.27	%	0.78	%
Non-performing loans to total loans	0.30	%	0.22	%	0.15	%	0.20	%	0.60	%
Other real estate owned	\$1,726		\$3,108		\$5,057		\$15,371		\$12,265	
Non-performing assets	28,141		20,900		15,828		27,104		31,428	
Non-performing assets to total assets	0.29	%	0.22	%	0.19	%	0.40	%	0.76	%
Allowance for loan losses to loans receivable (5)	0.56	%	0.61	%	0.65	%	0.72	%	0.97	%
Allowance for loan losses to non-performing loans	143.91	%	209.73	%	330.95	%	263.63	%	125.23	%
Net charge-offs	\$6,068		\$1,662		\$11,979		\$3,124		\$6,894	
Net charge-offs to average loans receivable (5)	0.09	%	0.03	%	0.26	%	0.09	%	0.37	%

Restated to correct the misclassification of Customers' commercial mortgage warehouse loans as held for sale rather than held for investment as described in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND (1) BASIS OF PRESENTATION to the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A. The following table sets forth the effects of the correction on the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2015, 2014 and 2013:

Consolidated As Balance Sheet (amounts in thousands)	December 31, 2015			2014			2013		
	Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
Loans held for sale	\$1,797,064	\$(1,754,950)	\$42,114	\$1,435,459	\$(1,332,019)	\$103,440	\$747,593	\$(740,694)	\$6,899
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value	—	1,754,950	1,754,950	—	1,332,019	1,332,019	—	740,694	740,694

(2) The FDIC loss sharing receivable, net of the clawback liability, was included in "Accrued interest payable and other liabilities" as of December 31, 2015.

(3) Borrowings includes FHLB advances, Federal funds purchased, Subordinated debt and other borrowings.

(4) Customers' selected financial data contains non-GAAP financial measures calculated using non-GAAP amounts. These measures include net interest margin tax equivalent, tangible common equity and tangible book value per common share and tangible common equity to tangible assets. Management uses these non-GAAP measures to present historical periods comparable to the current period presentation. In addition, management believes the use of these non-GAAP measures provides additional clarity when assessing the Bancorp's financial results and use of equity. These disclosures should not be viewed as substitutes for results determined to be in accordance with U.S. GAAP, nor are they necessarily comparable to non-GAAP performance measures that may be presented by other entities. Customers Bancorp calculates tangible common equity by excluding intangible assets from total shareholders' equity. Tangible book value per common share equals tangible common equity divided by common shares outstanding. The non-GAAP tax-equivalent basis uses a 35% statutory tax rate to approximate interest

income as a taxable asset.

- (5) Excludes loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value which are not evaluated for impairment and do not have an allowance for loan loss.

7

---

Table of Contents

A reconciliation of shareholders' equity to tangible common equity and other related amounts is set forth below.

	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	
(in thousands, except per share data)						
Shareholders' equity	\$920,964	\$855,872	\$553,902	\$443,145	\$386,623	
Less: intangible assets	(16,295 )	(17,621 )	(3,651 )	(3,664 )	(3,676 )	)
Less: preferred stock	(217,471 )	(217,471 )	(55,569 )	—	—	
Tangible common equity	\$687,198	\$620,780	\$494,682	\$439,481	\$382,947	
Shares outstanding	31,383	30,290	26,902	26,746	26,647	
Common book value per share	\$22.42	\$21.08	\$18.52	\$16.57	\$14.51	
Less: effect of excluding intangible assets	(0.52 )	(0.59 )	(0.13 )	(0.14 )	(0.14 )	)
Common tangible book value per share	\$21.90	\$20.49	\$18.39	\$16.43	\$14.37	
Total assets	\$9,839,555	\$9,382,736	\$8,398,205	\$6,821,500	\$4,150,493	
Less: intangible assets	(16,295 )	(17,621 )	(3,651 )	(3,664 )	(3,676 )	)
Total tangible assets	\$9,823,260	\$9,365,115	\$8,394,554	\$6,817,836	\$4,146,817	
Equity to assets	9.36	% 9.12	% 6.60	% 6.50	% 9.32	%
Tangible common equity to tangible assets	7.00	% 6.63	% 5.89	% 6.45	% 9.23	%

Table of Contents

Item 7. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations - As Restated

This Management's Discussion and Analysis should be read in conjunction with the Bancorp's consolidated financial statements and related notes for the year ended December 31, 2017. Certain amounts reported in the 2016 and 2015 financial statements have been reclassified to conform to the 2017 presentation. At December 31, 2016, BankMobile met the criteria to be classified as held for sale and, accordingly, the assets and liabilities of BankMobile were presented as "Assets held for sale," "Non-interest bearing deposits held for sale," and "Other liabilities held for sale;" and BankMobile's operating results and associated cash flows were presented as "Discontinued operations." Beginning in third quarter 2017, the period in which Customers decided to spin-off BankMobile rather than selling directly to a third party, BankMobile's assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows were no longer reported as held for sale or discontinued operations but instead were reported as held and used. Prior reported assets held for sale, non-interest bearing deposits held for sale and other liabilities held for sale have been reclassified to conform with the December 31, 2017 presentation. Amounts previously reported as discontinued operations have also been reclassified to conform with the year ended December 31, 2017 presentation.

Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

In November 2018, Customers determined that its commercial mortgage warehouse loans should have been classified as loans receivable, rather than loans held for sale. The discussion and analysis included herein has been amended and restated to present the corrected classification of Customers' commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities. Additional discussion regarding the restatement of previously issued financial statements is included in the Explanatory Note to this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A and in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A.

Critical Accounting Policies

Customers has adopted various accounting policies that govern the application of accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") and that are consistent with general practices within the banking industry in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements. Customers' significant accounting policies are described in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION to Customers' audited financial statements.

Certain accounting policies involve significant judgments and assumptions by Customers that have a material impact on the carrying value of certain assets and liabilities. Customers considers these accounting policies to be critical accounting policies. The judgments and assumptions used are based on historical experience and other factors, which are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. Because of the nature of the judgments and assumptions management makes, actual results could differ from these judgments and estimates, which could have a material impact on the carrying values of Customers' assets and liabilities and results of operations.

The critical accounting policies that are both important to the portrayal of Customers' financial condition and results of operations and require complex, subjective judgments are the accounting policies for the following: Allowance for Loan Losses, Purchased Credit-Impaired ("PCI") Loans, Deferred Income Taxes, Unrealized Gains and Losses on Available-for-Sale Securities and Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Analysis, Fair Values of Financial Instruments, Share-Based Compensation and Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. These critical accounting policies and material estimates, along with the related disclosures, are reviewed by Customers' Audit Committee of the Board of Directors.

Allowance for Loan Losses

Customers maintains an allowance for loan losses at a level management believes is sufficient to absorb estimated credit losses incurred as of the report date. Management's determination of the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses is based on periodic evaluations of the loan portfolio and other relevant factors. However, these evaluations are inherently subjective as they require significant estimates by management. Consideration is given to a variety of factors in establishing these estimates including historical losses, peer and industry data, current economic conditions,

size and composition of the loan portfolio, existence and level of loan concentrations, delinquency statistics, criticized and classified assets and impaired loans, results of internal loan reviews, borrowers' perceived financial and management strengths, adequacy of underlying collateral, dependence on collateral, present value of expected future cash flows and other relevant factors. These factors may be susceptible to significant change. To the extent actual outcomes differ from management's estimates, additional provisions for loan losses may be required which may adversely affect Customers' results of operations in the future.



## Table of Contents

Subsequent to the acquisition of purchased credit-impaired loans, estimates of cash flows expected to be collected are updated each reporting period based on updated assumptions regarding default rates, loss severities and other factors that are reflective of current market conditions. Subsequent decreases in expected cash flows will generally result in a provision for loan losses. Subsequent increases in expected cash flows will generally result in a reversal of the provision for loan losses to the extent of prior charges. Please see below for additional discussions related to the accounting for purchased credit-impaired loans.

### Purchased Credit-Impaired Loans

For certain acquired loans that have experienced a deterioration of credit quality, Customers follows the accounting guidance in ASC 310-30, Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality. Purchased credit-impaired loans are loans that were acquired in business combinations or asset purchases with evidence of credit deterioration since origination to the date acquired, and for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected. Evidence of credit- quality deterioration as of purchase dates may include information such as past-due and non-accrual status, borrower credit scores and recent loan-to-value percentages.

The fair value of loans with evidence of credit deterioration is recorded net of a nonaccretable difference and, if appropriate, an accretable yield. The difference between contractually required payments at acquisition and the cash flows expected to be collected at acquisition is the nonaccretable difference, which is not included in the carrying amount of acquired loans. Subsequent to acquisition, estimates of cash flows expected to be collected are updated each reporting period based on updated assumptions regarding default rates, loss severities, and other factors that are reflective of current market conditions. Subsequent decreases in the estimated cash flows of the loan will generally result in a provision for loan losses. Subsequent increases in cash flows will generally result in a reversal of the provision for loan losses to the extent of prior charges or a reclassification of the difference from nonaccretable to accretable with a positive impact on accretion of interest income in future periods. Further, any excess of cash flows expected at the time of acquisition over the estimated fair value is referred to as the accretable yield and is recognized in interest income over the remaining life of the loan when there is a reasonable expectation about the amount and timing of those cash flows.

Purchased credit-impaired loans acquired may be aggregated into one or more pools, provided that the loans have common risk characteristics. A pool is then accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows. On a quarterly basis, Customers re-estimates the total cash flows (both principal and interest) expected to be collected over the remaining life of each pool. These estimates incorporate assumptions regarding default rates, loss severities, the amounts and timing of prepayments and other factors that reflect then-current market conditions. If the timing and/or amounts of expected cash flows on purchased credit-impaired loans are determined not to be reasonably estimable, no interest is accreted, and the loans are reported as non-accrual loans; however, when the timing and amounts of expected cash flows for purchased credit-impaired loans are reasonably estimable, interest is accreted, and the loans are reported as performing loans. Charge-offs are not recorded on purchased credit-impaired loans until actual losses exceed the estimated losses that were recorded as purchase-accounting adjustments at acquisition date.

### Deferred Income Taxes

Customers provides for deferred income taxes using the liability method whereby deferred tax assets are recognized for deductible temporary differences, and deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences. Temporary differences are the differences between the reported amounts of assets and liabilities in the financial statements and their tax basis. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are adjusted for the effects of changes in tax laws and rates on the date of enactment.

On December 22, 2017, the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") was enacted into law. The Act contained several key tax provisions including the reduction in the corporate federal tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. As a result, Customers is required to re-measure, through income tax expense, its deferred tax assets and

liabilities using the enacted rate at which it expects them to be recovered or settled. In December 2017, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") also issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act "(SAB 118)", which allows companies to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not to extend beyond one year of the enactment date. Since the Act was passed late in December 2017, and ongoing analysis and interpretation of the other key tax provisions is expected over the next 12 months, Customers considers the deferred tax re-measurements and other items to be provisional in nature. Customers expects to complete its analysis within the measurement periods in accordance with SAB 118. See NOTE 16 - INCOME TAXES to Customers' audited financial statements for additional information.

## Table of Contents

Unrealized Gains and Losses on Securities Available for Sale and Other-Than-Temporary Impairment Analysis  
Customers obtains estimated fair values of debt securities from independent valuation services and brokers. In developing these fair values, the valuation services and brokers use estimates of cash flows based on historical performance of similar instruments in similar rate environments. Debt securities available for sale consist primarily of mortgage-backed securities issued by U.S. government-sponsored agencies. Customers uses various indicators in determining whether a security is other-than-temporarily impaired including, for debt securities, when it is probable that the contractual interest and principal will not be collected, or for equity securities, whether the market value is below its cost for an extended period of time with low expectation of recovery. The debt securities are monitored for changes in credit ratings because adverse changes in credit ratings could indicate a change in the estimated cash flows of the underlying collateral or issuer.

For marketable equity securities, Customers considers the issuer's financial condition, capital strength and near-term prospects to determine whether an impairment is temporary or other than temporary. Customers also considers the volatility of a security's price in comparison to the market as a whole and any recoveries or declines in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date. If management determines that the impairment is other than temporary, the entire amount of the impairment as of the balance sheet date is recognized in earnings even if the decision to sell the security has not been made. The fair value of the security becomes the new amortized cost basis of the investment and is not adjusted for subsequent recoveries in fair value.

Beginning January 1, 2018, changes in the fair value of marketable equity securities classified as available for sale will be recorded in earnings in the period in which they occur and will no longer be deferred in accumulated other comprehensive income. Amounts previously recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income were reclassified to retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

At December 31, 2017, management evaluated its available-for-sale debt securities for other-than-temporary impairment. The unrealized losses associated with the available-for-sale debt securities were not considered to be other than temporary at December 31, 2017, because the losses were related to changes in interest rates and did not affect the expected cash flows of the underlying collateral or issuer. Customers does not intend to sell these securities, and it is not more likely than not that Customers will be required to sell the securities before recovery of the amortized cost basis.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Customers recorded other-than-temporary impairment losses of \$12.9 million related to its equity holdings in Religare for the full amount of the decline in fair value from the cost basis established at December 31, 2016, through September 30, 2017, because Customers no longer has the intent to hold these securities until a recovery in fair value. The fair value of the Religare equity securities at September 30, 2017, of \$2.3 million became the new cost basis of the securities. At December 31, 2017, the fair value of the Religare equity securities was \$3.4 million, which resulted in an unrealized gain of \$1.0 million being recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income with no adjustment for deferred taxes as Customers currently does not have a tax strategy in place capable of generating sufficient capital gains to utilize any capital losses resulting from the Religare investment.

### Fair Value

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants, other than in a forced or liquidation sale as of the measurement date (also referred to as an exit price). Management estimates the fair values of financial instruments using a variety of valuation methods. When financial instruments are actively traded and have quoted market prices, the quoted market prices are used for fair value. When the financial instruments are not actively traded, other observable market inputs, such as quoted prices of securities with similar characteristics, may be used, if available, to determine fair value. When observable market prices do not exist, Customers estimates fair value using unobservable data. The valuation methods and inputs consider factors such as types of underlying assets or liabilities, rates of estimated credit losses, interest rates or discount rates and collateral. The best estimate of fair value involves assumptions including, but not limited to, various performance indicators, such as historical and projected default and recovery rates, credit ratings, current delinquency rates, loan-to-value ratios and the possibility of obligor refinancing. U.S. GAAP requires the use of fair values in determining the carrying values of certain assets and liabilities, as well as for specific disclosures. The most

significant uses of fair values include commercial loans to mortgage banking businesses, residential mortgage loans originated with an intent to sell, available-for-sale investment securities, derivative assets and liabilities, impaired loans and foreclosed property and the net assets acquired in business combinations. For additional information, see NOTE 20 – DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS to Customers' audited financial statements.

## Table of Contents

### Share-Based Compensation

Customers recognizes compensation expense for share-based awards in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation – Stock Compensation. The expense recognized for awards of stock options and restricted stock units is based on the fair value of the awards on the date of grant, with compensation expense recognized over the service period, which is usually the vesting period. For performance-based awards, compensation cost is recognized over the vesting period as long as it remains probable that the performance conditions will be met. If the service or performance conditions are not met, Customers reverses previously recorded compensation expense upon forfeiture. Customers generally utilizes the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to estimate the fair value of each option on the date of grant. The Black-Scholes model takes into consideration the exercise price of the option, the expected life of the option, the current price of the underlying stock and its expected volatility, expected dividends on the stock and the current risk-free interest rate for the expected life of the option. Customers' estimate of the fair value of a stock option is based on expectations derived from its limited historical experience and may not necessarily equate to market value when fully vested. The fair value of the restricted stock units is generally determined based on the closing market price of Customers' common stock on the date of grant.

### Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of identifiable net assets of businesses acquired through business combinations accounted for under the acquisition method. Other intangible assets represent purchased assets that lack physical substance but can be distinguished from goodwill because of contractual or other legal rights. Intangible assets that have finite lives, such as customer and university relationship intangibles and non-compete agreements, are amortized over their estimated useful lives and subject to periodic impairment testing. Goodwill and other intangible assets recognized as part of the Disbursement business acquisition in June 2016 were based on a preliminary allocation of the purchase price. At December 31, 2016, Customers recorded adjustments to the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired, which resulted in a \$1.0 million increase in goodwill. For more information regarding the net assets acquired and goodwill recorded upon acquisition of the Disbursement business, see NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY to Customers' audited financial statements.

Goodwill and other intangible assets are reviewed for impairment annually as of October 31 and between annual tests when events and circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. Customers early adopted Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2017-04, Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment during its annual goodwill impairment review in October 2017. The new rules under this guidance provide that the goodwill impairment charge will be the amount by which the reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The same one-step impairment test is applied to goodwill at all reporting units. Customers applies a qualitative assessment for its reporting units to determine if the one-step quantitative impairment test is necessary.

Intangible assets subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment under ASC 360, Property, Plant, and Equipment, which requires that a long-lived asset or asset group be tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The carrying value of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset.

### Overview

Like most financial institutions, Customers derives the majority of its income from interest it receives on its interest-earning assets, such as loans and investments. Customers' primary source of funds for making these loans and investments is its deposits and borrowings, on which it pays interest. Consequently, one of the key measures of Customers' success is the amount of its net interest income, or the difference between the income on its

interest-earning assets and the expense on its interest-bearing liabilities, such as deposits and borrowings. Another key measure is the spread between the yield earned on these interest-earning assets and the rate paid on these interest-bearing liabilities, which is referred to as net interest margin.

There is credit risk inherent in all loans, so Customers maintains an allowance for loan losses to absorb probable losses on existing loans that may become uncollectible. Customers maintains this allowance by charging a provision for loan losses against its operating earnings. Customers has included a detailed discussion of this process, as well as several tables describing its allowance for loan losses, in NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION and NOTE 9 - LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES to Customers' audited financial statements.

## Table of Contents

BankMobile, a division of Customers Bank, derives a majority of its revenue from interchange and card revenue. In third quarter 2017, Customers decided that the best strategy for its shareholders to realize the value of BankMobile's business was to divest BankMobile through a spin-off of BankMobile to Customers' shareholders to be followed by a merger of Customers' BankMobile Technologies, Inc. ("BMT") subsidiary with Flagship Community Bank ("Flagship"). An Amended and Restated Purchase and Assumption Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Amended Agreement") with Flagship to effect the spin-off and merger and Flagship's related purchase of BankMobile deposits from Customers was executed on November 17, 2017. Per the provisions of the Amended Agreement, the spin-off will be followed by a merger of BMT into Flagship, with Customers' shareholders first receiving shares of BMT as a dividend in the spin-off and then receiving shares of Flagship common stock in the merger of BMT into Flagship in exchange for the shares of BMT they received in the spin-off. Flagship will separately purchase BankMobile deposits directly from Customers for cash. Customers expects the transactions to close in mid-2018.

At December 31, 2016, BankMobile met the criteria to be classified as held for sale and, accordingly, the assets and liabilities of BankMobile were presented as "Assets held for sale," "Non-interest bearing deposits held for sale" and "Other liabilities held for sale," and BankMobile's operating results and associated cash flows were presented as "Discontinued operations." Beginning in third quarter 2017, the period in which Customers decided to spin-off BankMobile rather than sell it directly to a third party, BankMobile's assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows were no longer reported as held for sale or discontinued operations but instead were reported as held and used. Prior reported assets held for sale, non-interest bearing deposits held for sale and other liabilities held for sale have been reclassified to conform with the December 31, 2017 presentation. Amounts previously reported as discontinued operations also have been reclassified to conform with the year ended December 31, 2017 presentation. See NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER to Customers' audited financial statements.

### 2018 Economic Outlook

Building off the momentum gained in 2017, the U.S. economy is expected to continue its expansion in 2018. This continued economic growth should result in a tighter labor market and accelerated wage growth. U.S. Real Gross Domestic Product is projected in the 2.50% to 2.75% range in 2018, which will be driven, in part, by the anticipated stimulative impact of the recent tax legislation passed by the U.S. Government. Additionally, while inflation remains below the Federal Reserve's target of 2% on a year-over-year basis, it is expected to stabilize around that level over the medium term. With respect to interest rates, the Federal Reserve is expected to continue to raise the overnight rate, increasing it three times by the end of 2018.

While the economic outlook in the U.S. remains optimistic in the short run, keeping the economy on a sustainable path over the longer term will most likely become more challenging. For example, while the recently passed tax legislation will support growth over the near term, it will increase the longer-term fiscal burden of the country. Other potential concerns for the longer-term economic outlook include the flattening of the yield curve and/or the possibility of an inverted yield curve (which may signal a future recession), the risk of economic overheating over the next few years and concerns surrounding the long-term fiscal position of the U.S. (e.g., the federal deficit, rising debt-service costs and increasing entitlement spending as the Baby Boomers retire). Overall, Customers' management is optimistic that 2018 will generally show a continuation of the improving economic environment experienced in 2017, with continued moderate growth in the Bank's market area and improving unemployment or at least remaining at current levels during the year.

### Results of Operations

The following discussion of Customers Bancorp's consolidated results of operations should be read in conjunction with its consolidated financial statements, including the accompanying notes. Also see Critical Accounting Policies in this Management's Discussion and Analysis and NOTE 4 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION to Customers' audited financial statements for information concerning certain significant accounting policies and estimates applied in determining reported results of operations.

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Net income available to common shareholders declined \$4.8 million, or 7.0%, to \$64.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, when compared to \$69.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The decrease in net income available to common shareholders resulted from increases in non-interest expenses of \$37.4 million, preferred stock dividends of \$4.9 million and provision for loan losses of \$3.7 million, offset in part by increases in non-interest income of \$22.5 million and net interest income of \$17.8 million and a decrease in tax expense of \$0.9 million. Net interest income increased \$17.8 million, or 7.2%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, to \$267.3 million, when compared to \$249.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in net interest income was driven primarily

13

---



Table of Contents

by an increase in the average balance of interest-earnings assets of \$1.0 billion, or 11.7%, to \$9.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017, when compared to \$8.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016, offset in part by the narrowing of net interest margin (tax equivalent) by 11 basis points (from 2.84% in 2016 to 2.73% in 2017). Average loans outstanding increased \$0.6 billion for 2017, particularly multi-family loans increased \$0.3 billion and commercial and industrial loans increased \$0.3 billion as Customers continued its efforts to grow its business. Net interest margin decreased 11 basis points largely due to the increased cost of obtaining deposits to fund the assets of 29 basis points.

The provision for loan losses increased \$3.7 million to \$6.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, when compared to \$3.0 million for the same period in 2016. The increase in the provision for loan losses during 2017 included \$2.3 million for loan-portfolio growth and \$5.6 million for impaired loans, offset in part by a \$1.1 million release resulting from improved asset quality and lower incurred losses than previously estimated. Net charge-offs for 2017 were \$6.1 million compared to net charge-offs for 2016 of \$1.7 million. There were no significant changes in Customers' methodology for estimating the allowance for loan losses or policies regarding charge-offs in 2017. Non-interest income increased \$22.5 million, or 40.0%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, to \$78.9 million, when compared to \$56.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in non-interest income resulted primarily from increases in interchange and card revenue of \$16.8 million, reflecting a full year of operations of the BankMobile Disbursement business acquired in June 2016, gains on sales of investment securities of \$8.8 million, bank-owned life insurance income of \$2.5 million and deposit fees of \$2.0 million. These increases were offset in part by an increase in impairment losses on equity securities of \$5.7 million and a decrease in mortgage warehouse transaction fees of \$2.2 million resulting from lower transaction volumes.

Non-interest expense increased \$37.4 million, or 21.0%, during the year ended December 31, 2017, to \$215.6 million, when compared to \$178.2 million during the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in non-interest expense was primarily driven by increases in BankMobile operating expenses of \$39.2 million, reflecting a full year of operations for the BankMobile Disbursement business in 2017 and 6.5 months of BankMobile operations in 2016. The increases in BankMobile expenses included a \$10.4 million increase in salaries and employee benefits, a \$20.2 million increase in technology, communication and bank operation expenses and a \$5.4 million increase in professional services. On a consolidated basis, salaries and employee benefits increased \$14.9 million, technology, communications and bank operations increased \$19.0 million, professional services increased \$7.4 million and occupancy expenses increased \$0.8 million. These increases were offset in part by decreases in FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees of \$5.2 million, other real estate owned expenses of \$1.4 million and merger and acquisition related expenses of \$0.8 million.

Income tax expense declined \$0.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, to \$45.0 million, when compared to \$45.9 million in the same period in 2016. The decrease in income tax expense was driven primarily by a tax benefit recognized of \$12.0 million as a result of the exercises of employee stock options and vesting of restricted stock units and decreased pre-tax income of \$0.7 million in 2017, offset in part by a deferred tax asset re-measurement charge to income tax expense of \$5.5 million due to the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in December 2017. Customers' effective tax rate decreased by 0.4% to 36.4% for 2017 from 36.8% for 2016.

Preferred stock dividends increased \$4.9 million for 2017, reflecting a full year of dividends paid on the Series E and Series F Preferred Stock issued in April 2016 and September 2016, respectively.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Net income available to common shareholders increased \$13.1 million, or 23.3%, to \$69.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, when compared to \$56.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increased net income available to common shareholders resulted from an increase in net interest income of \$53.2 million, an increase in non-interest income of \$28.7 million and a decrease in the provision for loan losses of \$17.5 million, partially offset by increases in non-interest expense of \$63.3 million, tax expense of \$16.0 million and preferred stock dividends of \$7.0 million.

Net interest income increased \$53.2 million, or 27.1%, for the year ended December 31, 2016, to \$249.5 million, when compared to \$196.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in net interest income was driven by an increase in the average balances of loans and securities of \$1.8 billion, from \$6.7 billion in 2015 to \$8.5 billion in 2016, as well as the expansion of net interest margin by 3 basis points (from 2.81% in 2015 to 2.84% in 2016).

The provision for loan losses decreased \$17.5 million to \$3.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, when compared to \$20.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The decrease in the provision for loan losses during 2016 primarily resulted from a provision expense of \$9.0 million recorded in 2015 for a fraudulent loan that was charged off in its entirety

Table of Contents

during 2015, a \$2.5 million decrease as a result of greater growth in loans held for investment in 2015 as compared to 2016, a benefit of \$0.3 million in 2016 attributable to FDIC loss sharing arrangements versus expense of \$3.9 million in 2015 and recoveries totaling \$2.7 million in 2016 compared to recoveries of \$1.4 million in 2015.

Non-interest income increased \$28.7 million, or 103.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2016, to \$56.4 million, when compared to \$27.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in non-interest income resulted primarily from the acquisition of the Disbursement business in June 2016, which increased interchange and card revenues by \$24.1 million, increases in deposit fees of \$7.1 million, and other income of \$5.8 million driven by increases in university fees and a \$2.2 million recovery of a previously recorded loss received in 2016. These increases were offset in part by an other-than-temporary impairment charge of \$7.3 million recorded in 2016 on equity securities, and a decrease in bank-owned life insurance income of \$2.3 million as a result of a \$2.4 million benefit received on a bank-owned life insurance policy in 2015.

Non-interest expense increased \$63.3 million, or 55.1%, during the year ended December 31, 2016, to \$178.2 million, when compared to \$114.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily driven by increases in salaries and employee benefits of \$21.9 million, technology, communication and bank operation expenses of \$16.2 million, FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees of \$2.4 million, professional services of \$9.6 million, occupancy expenses of \$1.7 million and one-time charges of \$1.4 million associated with legal matters. Most of the increased non-interest expense was attributable to the increased level of staff, core processing and technology-related expenses and other operating expenses arising from the acquisition of the Disbursement business in June 2016 as well as the organic growth of the Bank.

Income tax expense increased \$16.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, to \$45.9 million, when compared to \$29.9 million in the same period in 2015. The increase in income tax expense was driven primarily by increased pre-tax income of \$36.1 million in 2016 partially offset by the early adoption of ASU 2016-09, Improvements to Employee Share-Based Payment Accounting, which decreased income tax expense by \$4.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. Customers' effective tax rate increased by 3.0% to 36.8% for 2016 from 33.8% for 2015.

Preferred stock dividends increased \$7.0 million for 2016 due to the issuance of the Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock during 2016 with an aggregate principal balance of \$167.5 million and an average dividend yield of 6.23%.

Table of Contents

## NET INTEREST INCOME

Net interest income (the difference between the interest earned on loans, investments and interest-earning deposits with banks, and interest paid on deposits, borrowed funds and subordinated debt) is the primary source of Customers' earnings. The following table summarizes Customers' net interest income and related interest spread and net interest margin for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	For the Years Ended December 31,								
	2017			2016			2015		
	Average balance	Interest income or expense	Average yield or cost	Average balance	Interest income or expense	Average yield or cost	Average balance	Interest income or expense	Average yield or cost
(amounts in thousands)									
Assets									
Interest-earning deposits	\$296,305	\$3,132	1.06 %	\$225,409	\$1,218	0.54 %	\$271,201	\$718	0.26 %
Investment securities (A)	870,979	25,153	2.89 %	540,532	14,293	2.64 %	427,638	10,405	2.43 %
Loans:									
Commercial loans to mortgage companies	1,748,575	73,513	4.20 %	1,985,495	70,308	3.54 %	1,550,683	50,876	3.28 %
Multifamily loans	3,551,683	132,263	3.72 %	3,223,122	122,316	3.79 %	2,367,472	88,879	3.75 %
Commercial and industrial	1,452,805	60,595	4.17 %	1,172,655	46,257	3.94 %	681,722	26,758	3.93 %
Non-owner occupied commercial real estate	1,293,173	51,212	3.96 %	1,188,631	45,441	3.82 %	1,209,879	47,438	3.92 %
All other loans	503,532	22,353	4.44 %	370,663	18,496	4.99 %	415,307	19,882	4.79 %
Total loans (B)	8,549,768	339,936	3.98 %	7,940,566	302,818	3.81 %	6,225,063	233,833	3.76 %
Other interest-earning assets	103,710	4,629	4.46 %	84,797	4,210	4.96 %	72,693	4,894	6.73 %
Total interest-earning assets	9,820,762	372,850	3.80 %	8,791,304	322,539	3.67 %	6,996,595	249,850	3.57 %
Non-interest-earning assets	376,948			310,813			265,936		
Total assets	\$10,197,710			\$9,102,117			\$7,262,531		
Liabilities									
Interest checking accounts	\$386,819	3,157	0.82 %	\$190,279	1,069	0.56 %	\$123,527	686	0.56 %
Money market deposit accounts	3,339,053	34,488	1.03 %	3,085,140	19,233	0.62 %	2,412,958	12,548	0.52 %
Other savings accounts	40,791	112	0.27 %	39,122	95	0.24 %	36,820	111	0.30 %
Certificates of deposit	2,392,095	29,825	1.25 %	2,633,425	27,871	1.06 %	2,087,641	20,637	0.99 %
Total interest-bearing deposits	6,158,758	67,582	1.10 %	5,947,966	48,268	0.81 %	4,660,946	33,982	0.73 %
Borrowings	1,875,431	37,925	2.02 %	1,498,899	24,774	1.65 %	1,369,841	19,578	1.43 %
Total interest-bearing liabilities	8,034,189	105,507	1.31 %	7,446,865	73,042	0.98 %	6,030,787	53,560	0.89 %
	1,187,324			873,599			692,159		

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Non-interest-bearing deposits						
Total deposits and borrowings	9,221,513	1.14 %	8,320,464	0.88 %	6,722,946	0.80 %
Other non-interest-bearing liabilities	72,714		84,752		30,394	
Total liabilities	9,294,227		8,405,216		6,753,340	
Shareholders' equity	903,483		696,901		509,191	
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$10,197,710		\$9,102,117		\$7,262,531	
Net interest earnings	267,343		249,497		196,290	
Tax-equivalent adjustment (C)	645		390		449	
Net interest earnings	\$267,988		\$249,887		\$196,739	
Interest spread		2.66 %		2.79 %		2.77 %
Net interest margin		2.72 %		2.84 %		2.81 %
Net interest margin tax equivalent (C)		2.73 %		2.84 %		2.81 %

For presentation in this table, balances and the corresponding average yield for investment securities are based (A) upon historical cost, adjusted for other-than-temporary impairment and amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts.

(B) Includes non-accrual loans, the effect of which is to reduce the yield earned on loans, and deferred loan fees.

(C) Non-GAAP tax-equivalent basis, using a 35% statutory tax rate to approximate interest income as a taxable asset.

Table of Contents

The following table presents the dollar amount of changes in interest income and interest expense for the major categories of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. Information is provided for each category of interest-earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities with respect to (i) changes attributable to volume (i.e., changes in average balances multiplied by the prior-period average rate) and (ii) changes attributable to rate (i.e., changes in average rate multiplied by prior-period average balances). For purposes of this table, changes attributable to both rate and volume which cannot be segregated have been allocated proportionately to the change due to volume and the change due to rate.

	2017 vs. 2016			2016 vs. 2015		
	Increase (decrease) due to change in			Increase (decrease) due to change in		
	Rate	Volume	Total	Rate	Volume	Total
(amounts in thousands)						
Interest income:						
Interest-earning deposits	\$1,440	\$474	\$1,914	\$639	\$(139)	\$500
Investment securities	1,422	9,438	10,860	961	2,927	3,888
Loans:						
Commercial loans to mortgage companies	12,206	(9,001)	3,205	4,284	15,148	19,432
Multifamily loans	(2,325)	12,272	9,947	976	32,461	33,437
Commercial and industrial	2,776	11,562	14,338	134	19,365	19,499
Non-owner occupied commercial real estate	1,673	4,098	5,771	(1,172)	(825)	(1,997)
All other loans	(2,214)	6,071	3,857	816	(2,202)	(1,386)
Total loans	12,116	25,002	37,118	5,038	63,947	68,985
Other interest-earning assets	(454)	873	419	(1,416)	732	(684)
Total interest income	14,524	35,787	50,311	5,222	67,467	72,689
Interest expense:						
Interest checking accounts	636	1,452	2,088	8	375	383
Money market deposit accounts	13,556	1,699	15,255	2,784	3,901	6,685
Other savings accounts	13	4	17	(23)	7	(16)
Certificates of deposit	4,663	(2,709)	1,954	1,538	5,696	7,234
Total interest-bearing deposits	18,868	446	19,314	4,307	9,979	14,286
Borrowings	6,192	6,959	13,151	3,243	1,953	5,196
Total interest expense	25,060	7,405	32,465	7,550	11,932	19,482
Net interest income	\$(10,536)	\$28,382	\$17,846	\$(2,328)	\$55,535	\$53,207

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Net interest income was \$267.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, an increase of \$17.8 million, or 7.2%, when compared to net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2016, of \$249.5 million. The increase in net interest income in 2017 was primarily attributable to an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets of \$1.0 billion, or 11.7%, to \$9.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017, when compared to \$8.8 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016, offset in part by the narrowing of Customers' net interest margin (tax equivalent) by 11 basis points, to 2.73%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, from 2.84% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Net interest income was \$249.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase of \$53.2 million, or 27.1%, when compared to net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2015, of \$196.3 million. The increase in net interest income was primarily attributable to an increase in the average balance of interest-earning assets of \$1.8

billion, from \$7.0 billion in 2015 to \$8.8 billion in 2016, as well as the expansion of Customers' net interest margin (tax equivalent) by 3 basis points to 2.84% for the year ended December 31, 2016 from 2.81% for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Table of Contents**PROVISION FOR LOAN LOSSES**

For more information about the provision and allowance for loan losses methodology and Customers' loss experience, see Critical Accounting Policies, FINANCIAL CONDITION - LOANS, CREDIT RISK and ASSET QUALITY herein and NOTE 4 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION to Customers' audited financial statements.

Customers maintains an allowance for loan losses to cover estimated probable losses incurred as of the balance sheet date on loans held for investment. The allowance for loan losses is increased through periodic provisions for loan losses that are charged as an expense on the consolidated statements of income and is reduced by charge-offs, net of recoveries. The loan portfolio is reviewed quarterly to evaluate the performance of the portfolio and the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses. The allowance for loan losses is estimated as of the end of each quarter and compared to the balance recorded in the general ledger, net of charge-offs and recoveries. The allowance is adjusted to the estimated allowance for loan losses balance with a corresponding charge (or debit) to the provision for loan losses.

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

During 2017, the provision for loan losses was \$6.8 million, an increase of \$3.7 million from a provision of \$3.0 million in 2016. The 2017 provision expense included \$2.3 million for loan portfolio growth and \$5.6 million for impaired loans, offset in part by a \$1.1 million release of the allowance estimate resulting from improved asset quality and lower incurred losses than previously estimated. Of the \$6.8 million provision for loan losses recorded in 2017, \$5.1 million related to the commercial and industrial loan portfolio, including owner occupied commercial real estate, and \$0.6 million related to the multi-family loan portfolio. The 2016 provision included a benefit of \$0.3 million attributable to FDIC loss sharing arrangements. Recoveries in 2017 totaled \$1.1 million compared to recoveries of \$2.7 million in 2016. There were no significant changes in Customers' methodology for estimating its allowance for loan losses, or policies regarding charge-offs, in 2017. For more information about the provision and the allowance for loan losses, see NOTE 9 - LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES to Customers' audited financial statements.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

During 2016, the provision for loan losses was \$3.0 million, a decrease of \$17.5 million from a provision of \$20.6 million in 2015. The 2015 provision for loan losses included \$9.0 million for a fraudulent loan that was charged off in its entirety and reflected greater growth in loans held for investment. The held-for-investment loan portfolio (excluding loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value) grew approximately \$0.7 billion in 2016 compared to \$1.1 billion in 2015, resulting in less provision for new loans of approximately \$2.5 million. The 2016 provision included a benefit of \$0.3 million attributable to FDIC loss sharing arrangements versus expense of \$3.9 million in 2015. Recoveries in 2016 totaled \$2.7 million compared to recoveries of \$1.4 million in 2015. There were no significant changes in Customers' methodology for estimating its allowance for loan losses, or policies regarding charge-offs, in 2016.

**NON-INTEREST INCOME**

The table below presents the various components of non-interest income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Interchange and card revenue	\$41,509	\$24,681	\$557
Deposit fees	10,039	8,067	944
Mortgage warehouse transactional fees	9,345	11,547	10,394
Gain (loss) on sale of investment securities	8,800	25	(85 )
Bank-owned life insurance	7,219	4,736	7,006
Gains on sale of SBA and other loans	4,223	3,685	4,047



Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Mortgage banking income	875	969	741
Impairment loss on investment securities	(12,934 )	(7,262 )	—
Other	9,834	9,922	4,113
Total non-interest income	\$78,910	\$56,370	\$27,717

18

---

Table of Contents

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Non-interest income increased \$22.5 million, or 40.0%, for the year ended December 31, 2017, to \$78.9 million, when compared to \$56.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in non-interest income resulted primarily from increases in interchange and card revenue of \$16.8 million, reflecting a full year of BankMobile Disbursement operations which was acquired in June 2016, gains on sales of investment securities of \$8.8 million, bank-owned life insurance income of \$2.5 million resulting from increased investment in bank-owned life insurance policies during 2017 and deposit fees of \$2.0 million, reflecting a full year of BankMobile Disbursement operations, offset in part by an increase in impairment losses of \$5.7 million recognized on equity securities due to further declines in fair value from December 31, 2016 through September 30, 2017 and a decrease in mortgage warehouse transaction fees of \$2.2 million driven by a reduction in the volume of warehouse transactions.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Non-interest income increased \$28.7 million, or 103.4%, for the year ended December 31, 2016, to \$56.4 million, when compared to \$27.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase in non-interest income resulted primarily from the acquisition of the Disbursement business in June 2016, which increased interchange and card revenues by \$24.1 million, increases in deposit fees of \$7.1 million and other income of \$5.8 million driven primarily by increases in university fees and a \$2.2 million recovery of a previously recorded loss received in 2016. These increases were offset in part by the impairment loss of \$7.3 million recorded in 2016 on equity securities and a decrease in bank-owned life insurance income of \$2.3 million as a result of a \$2.4 million benefit received on a bank-owned life insurance policy in 2015.

## NON-INTEREST EXPENSE

The table below presents the various components of non-interest expense for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Salaries and employee benefits	\$95,518	\$80,641	\$58,777
Technology, communication and bank operations	45,885	26,839	10,596
Professional services	28,051	20,684	11,042
Occupancy	11,161	10,327	8,668
FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees	7,906	13,097	10,728
Provision for operating losses	6,435	3,517	140
Loan workout	2,366	2,063	1,127
Advertising and promotion	1,470	1,549	1,475
Other real estate owned	570	1,953	2,516
Merger and acquisition related expenses	410	1,195	—
Other	15,834	16,366	9,877
Total non-interest expense	\$215,606	\$178,231	\$114,946

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

Non-interest expense was \$215.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, which was an increase of \$37.4 million over non-interest expense of \$178.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The increase in non-interest expense was primarily driven by increased BankMobile operating expenses of \$39.2 million, reflecting a full year of operations for the BankMobile Disbursement business. The increases in BankMobile expenses included a \$10.4 million increase in salaries and employee benefits, a \$20.2 million increase in technology, communication and bank operations expenses and a \$5.4 million increase in professional services. Excluding the BankMobile-related expenses, non-interest expense of the core bank decreased by \$1.8 million in 2017 as a result of management's

continued efforts to control expenses.

Salaries and employee benefits, which represent the largest component of non-interest expense, increased \$14.9 million, or 18.4%, to \$95.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$80.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, reflecting salary increases as well as a higher average number of full-time equivalent employees, primarily resulting from a full year of BankMobile Disbursement operations.

19

---

Table of Contents

Technology, communication and bank operations expenses increased \$19.0 million to \$45.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$26.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase was primarily attributable to increases in the core processing system and conversion-related expenses of \$10.6 million. The conversion of Customers' core processing applications is expected to provide a significant cost savings in the future. There were also increases in interchange expenses of \$5.5 million, reflecting a full year of BankMobile Disbursement operations and non-capitalizable software development costs of \$4.9 million resulting from the continued development and support of the BankMobile technology platform as Customers strives to grow and successfully divest BankMobile in 2018. These increases were offset in part by a \$3.9 million one-time expense for technology-related expenses in 2016.

FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees decreased \$5.2 million to \$7.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$13.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This decrease was primarily related to a lower insurance assessment charged by the FDIC as the FDIC's Deposit Insurance Fund reached a targeted ratio.

Professional services expense increased by \$7.4 million to \$28.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$20.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase was primarily driven by increased customer service-related expenses of \$4.8 million resulting from a full year of BankMobile Disbursement operations, increased legal expenses of \$1.0 million associated with the planned divestment of BankMobile and increased consulting and other professional services to support the ongoing operations of the Bank and BankMobile.

The provision for operating losses increased by \$2.9 million, or 83.0%, to \$6.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$3.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. The provision for operating losses primarily consists of Customers' estimated liability for losses resulting from fraud or theft-based transactions that have generally been disputed by deposit account holders, mainly from its BankMobile Disbursement business, but where such disputes have not been resolved as of the end of the reporting period. The reserve is based on historical rates of loss on such transactions. The increase is mainly attributable to the accrual for the estimated liability for a full year of operations of the BankMobile Disbursement business in 2017.

Occupancy expense increased by \$0.8 million to \$11.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, from \$10.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. This increase primarily reflects a full year of operations of the BankMobile Disbursement business, as well as increased business activity in existing and new markets, requiring additional team members and facilities.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

Non-interest expense was \$178.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, which was an increase of \$63.3 million over non-interest expense of \$114.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015.

Salaries and employee benefits, which represent the largest component of non-interest expense, increased \$21.9 million, or 37.2%, to \$80.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$58.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily related to the additional 225 Higher One employees that manage the Disbursement business and serve its customers. These employees became Customers' employees following the acquisition of the Disbursement business in June 2016.

Technology, communication and bank operations expenses increased \$16.2 million to \$26.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$10.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase is primarily attributable to the acquisition of the Disbursement business in June 2016 which accounted for \$12.7 million of the increase and mainly related to core processing, interchange and software depreciation expenses. The remaining increase related to organic growth of the Bank.

FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees increased \$2.4 million to \$13.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$10.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The primary reason for the 2016 increase was an adjustment in 2015 that reduced the Pennsylvania shares tax expense by \$2.3 million.

Professional services expense increased by \$9.6 million to \$20.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$11.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, primarily attributable to increases in consulting, lending service fees and other professional services including those associated with the acquisition and operation of the Disbursement business.

The provision for operating losses increased by \$3.4 million to \$3.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The provision for operating losses primarily consists of Customers' estimated liability for losses resulting from fraud or theft-based transactions that have generally been disputed by deposit account holders

Table of Contents

mainly from its BankMobile Disbursements. The increase was mainly attributable to the accrual for the estimated liability for the partial year of operations of the BankMobile Disbursement business in 2016.

Occupancy expense increased by \$1.7 million to \$10.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$8.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. This increase was driven by increased business activity in existing and new markets, requiring additional team members and facilities. The increase also reflected a partial year of operations of the BankMobile Disbursement business.

Other expense increased by \$6.5 million to \$16.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, from \$9.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2015. The increase was primarily attributable to increased staffing, supplies and other activities associated with the acquisition of the Disbursement business, and higher levels of miscellaneous expenses resulting from the organic growth of the Bank. Other expenses in 2016 also included one-time charges of \$1.4 million associated with legal matters.

**INCOME TAXES**

For the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016

The income tax expense and effective tax rate include both federal and state income taxes. Income tax expense for the year ended December 31, 2017, was \$45.0 million and resulted in an effective tax rate of 36.36%, compared to income tax expense of \$45.9 million and an effective tax rate of 36.83% for the year ended December 31, 2016. Income tax expense was primarily driven by net income before taxes of \$123.9 million and \$124.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. In fourth quarter 2017, Customers recorded a deferred tax asset re-measurement charge to its income tax expense of \$5.5 million, or a 4.44% effective tax rate increase, as a result of the enactment of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 in December 2017. In 2017, Customers also had an unrecorded basis difference in foreign subsidiaries of \$4.5 million, or a 3.65% effective tax rate increase, related to the other-than-temporary impairment charges recorded during 2017 on equity securities held by these foreign subsidiaries. These adjustments were offset in part by the federal tax benefit recognized of \$10.7 million, or a 8.67% effective tax rate reduction, resulting from exercises of employee stock options and vesting of restricted stock units. Customers currently estimates a 2018 effective tax rate of approximately 24%. The decrease from the 2017 effective tax rate is due to the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 enacted on December 22, 2017, which reduced the corporate federal tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. For additional information, see NOTE 16 - INCOME TAXES to Customers' audited financial statements.

For the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015

The income tax expense and effective tax rate include both federal and state income taxes. In 2016, income tax expense was \$45.9 million with an effective tax rate of 36.83%, compared to an expense of \$29.9 million and an effective tax rate of 33.80% for 2015. Income tax expense was primarily driven by net income before taxes of \$124.6 million and \$88.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively. In 2016, the effective tax rate was higher due to state income tax items totaling \$4.5 million, or a 3.65% effective tax rate increase, driven by a greater proportion of income producing assets domiciled in New York, particularly in New York City, an unrecorded basis difference in foreign subsidiaries of \$2.8 million, or 2.27%, related to an other-than-temporary impairment charge recorded on equity securities in fourth quarter 2016, partially offset by an equity-based compensation benefit of \$3.7 million or a 2.94% effective tax rate reduction, from the early adoption of ASU No. 2016-09, Improvements to Employee Share-Based Accounting, and a reduction of \$1.7 million, or a 1.38% effective tax rate reduction, due to a tax benefit resulting from bank-owned life insurance income. In 2015, the effective tax rate was reduced due to a tax benefit resulting from bank-owned life insurance income of \$2.4 million, or 2.73%.

Table of Contents

## FINANCIAL CONDITION

## GENERAL

Customers reported total assets in excess of \$10 billion at June 30, 2017, and September 30, 2017, with total assets reported of \$10.9 billion and \$10.5 billion, respectively. Customers strategically reduced total assets to under \$10 billion at December 31, 2017, to improve capital ratios and to continue to maintain its small issuer status under the Durbin Amendment to maximize interchange revenue until the spin-off of BankMobile is completed, or until July 1, 2019. During fourth quarter 2017, Customers reduced total assets by selling \$0.2 billion of consumer residential loans, \$0.1 billion of multi-family loans, and \$0.1 billion of investment securities. Commercial loans to mortgage banking businesses also declined in fourth quarter 2017 by \$0.3 billion as a result of normal seasonality.

At December 31, 2017, total assets were \$9.8 billion. This represented a \$0.5 billion, or 4.9%, increase from total assets of \$9.4 billion at December 31, 2016. The major change in Customers' financial position occurred as a result of organic growth in loans receivable (excluding loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value), which increased by \$0.6 billion, or 10.0%, to \$6.8 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$6.2 billion at December 31, 2016. This increase was offset in part by a decline in loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value of \$0.3 billion, or 15.3%, from \$2.1 billion at December 31, 2016, to \$1.8 billion at December 31, 2017.

Total loans outstanding were \$8.7 billion at December 31, 2017, compared to \$8.3 billion at December 31, 2016, an increase of \$0.4 billion, or 5.3%. Multi-family loans increased by \$0.4 billion to \$3.6 billion at December 31, 2017. Commercial and industrial loans, including owner-occupied commercial real estate, increased by \$0.3 billion to \$1.6 billion at December 31, 2017. Commercial loans to mortgage banking businesses decreased \$0.3 billion to \$1.8 billion at December 31, 2017.

Total liabilities were \$8.9 billion at December 31, 2017. This represented a \$0.4 billion, or 4.6%, increase from total liabilities of \$8.5 billion at December 31, 2016. The increase in total liabilities resulted primarily from a higher level of borrowings in 2017 compared to 2016. FHLB borrowings increased by \$0.7 billion, federal funds purchased increased by \$72.0 million and other borrowings increased by \$99.4 million due to the issuance of the \$100 million 3.95% Senior Notes in June 2017. These increases were partially offset by lower levels of deposits. Total deposits decreased by \$0.5 billion, or 6.9%, to \$6.8 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$7.3 billion at December 31, 2016.

Transaction deposits increased by \$0.4 billion, or 9.4%, to \$4.9 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$4.5 billion at December 31, 2016, with non-interest bearing deposits increasing by \$86.1 million. Certificates of deposit accounts decreased by \$0.9 billion, or 32.7%, to \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$2.8 billion at December 31, 2016.

The following table sets forth certain key condensed balance sheet data:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$146,323	\$264,709
Investment securities available for sale, at fair value	471,371	493,474
Loans held for sale (includes \$1,886 and \$695, respectively at fair value) - as restated	146,077	695
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value - as restated	1,793,408	2,116,815
Loans receivable	6,768,258	6,154,637
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses - as restated	8,523,651	8,234,137
Total assets	9,839,555	9,382,736
Total deposits	6,800,142	7,303,775
Federal funds purchased	155,000	83,000
FHLB advances	1,611,860	868,800
Other borrowings	186,497	87,123
Subordinated debt	108,880	108,783
Total liabilities	8,918,591	8,526,864
Total shareholders' equity	920,964	855,872
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	9,839,555	9,382,736





Table of Contents

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash and due from banks and interest-earning deposits. Cash and due from banks consists mainly of vault cash and cash items in the process of collection. These balances totaled \$20.4 million at December 31, 2017. This represents a \$17.1 million decrease from \$37.5 million at December 31, 2016. These balances vary from day to day, primarily due to fluctuations in customers' deposits with the Bank.

Interest-earning deposits consist mainly of deposits at the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia. These deposits totaled \$125.9 million at December 31, 2017, which was a \$101.3 million decrease from \$227.2 million at December 31, 2016. This balance varies from day to day, depending on several factors, such as fluctuations in customers' deposits with the Bank, payment of checks drawn on customers' accounts and strategic investment decisions made to maximize Customers' net interest income, while effectively managing interest-rate risk and liquidity.

In connection with the June 2016 acquisition of the Disbursement business from Higher One, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had \$5 million and \$20 million, respectively, in an escrow account restricted in use with a third party to be paid to Higher One upon the first and second anniversaries of the transaction closing. See NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY to Customers' audited financial statements for additional information related to the acquisition of the Disbursement business. Also, in connection with the planned spin-off and merger of BankMobile, Customers had \$1.0 million in an escrow account with a third party that is reserved for payment to Flagship Community Bank in the event the agreement is terminated for reasons described in the Amended and Restated Purchase and Assumption Agreement and Plan of Merger. See NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER to Customers' audited financial statements for additional information related to this planned transaction.

INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The investment securities portfolio is an important source of interest income and liquidity. It consists of mortgage-backed securities (guaranteed by an agency of the United States government), domestic corporate debt and marketable equity securities. In addition to generating revenue, the investment portfolio is maintained to manage interest-rate risk, provide liquidity, provide collateral for other borrowings and diversify the credit risk of interest-earning assets. The portfolio is structured to maximize net interest income, given changes in the economic environment, liquidity position and balance sheet mix.

At December 31, 2017, investment securities were \$471.4 million compared to \$493.5 million at December 31, 2016. The decrease was primarily the result of an \$817.3 million reduction in securities due to sales, maturities, calls and principal repayments and a \$12.9 million impairment loss on equity securities, offset in part by purchases of higher-yielding securities of \$796.6 million as Customers improved its average yield on investment securities to 2.89% for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to 2.64% for the year ended December 31, 2016.

For financial reporting purposes, available-for-sale securities are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities are included in other comprehensive income and reported as a separate component of shareholders' equity, net of the related tax effect. Beginning January 1, 2018, changes in the fair value of marketable equity securities classified as available for sale will be recorded in earnings in the period in which they occur and will no longer be deferred in accumulated other comprehensive income. Amounts previously recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income were reclassified to retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

Table of Contents

The following table sets forth the amortized cost of the investment securities at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Available for Sale		
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$ 186,221	\$ 233,002
Agency-guaranteed commercial real estate mortgage-backed securities	238,809	204,689
Corporate notes (1)	44,959	44,932
Equity securities (2)	2,311	15,246
	\$472,300	\$497,869

(1) Includes subordinated debt issued by other bank holding companies.

(2) Includes equity securities issued by a foreign entity.

The following table sets forth information about the maturities and weighted-average yield of the securities portfolio. Yields are not reported on a tax-equivalent basis.

	December 31, 2017						Fair Value Total
	Amortized Cost						
	< 1yr	1-5 years	5-10 years	After 10 years	No specific maturity	Total	
(amounts in thousands)							
Available for Sale							
Residential mortgage-backed securities	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 186,221	\$ 186,221	\$ 183,458
Yield					2.66	% 2.66	% —
Commercial real estate mortgage-backed securities					238,809	\$ 238,809	238,472
Yield	—	—	—	—	3.02	% 3.02	% —
Corporate notes	—	—	42,959	2,000	—	44,959	46,089
Yield	—	—	5.60	% 5.63	% —	5.60	% —
Equity securities	—	—	—	—	2,311	2,311	3,352
Yield	—	—	—	—	—	% —	% —
Total	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 42,959	\$ 2,000	\$ 427,341	\$ 472,300	\$ 471,371
Weighted-Average Yield	—%	—%	5.60	% 5.63	% 2.85	% 3.11	%

The mortgage-backed securities in the portfolio were issued by Fannie Mae, Freddie Mac, and Ginnie Mae and contain guarantees for the collection of principal and interest on the underlying mortgages. The corporate notes in the portfolio include subordinated notes issued by other bank holding companies.

**LOANS**

Existing lending relationships are primarily with small and middle market businesses and individual consumers primarily in Bucks, Berks, Chester, Montgomery, Delaware, and Philadelphia Counties, Pennsylvania; Camden and Mercer Counties, New Jersey; and Westchester, Suffolk and New York Counties, New York; and the New England area. The portfolio of loans to mortgage banking businesses is nationwide. The loan portfolio consists primarily of loans to support mortgage banking companies' funding needs, multi-family/commercial real estate and commercial and industrial loans. The Bank continues to focus on small and middle market business loans to grow its commercial lending efforts, expand its specialty mortgage warehouse lending business and expand its multi-family/commercial real estate lending business.

**Commercial Lending**

Customers' commercial lending is divided into five groups: Business Banking, Small and Middle Market Business Banking, Multi-Family and Commercial Real Estate Lending, Mortgage Banking Lending and Equipment Finance.

This grouping is designed to allow for greater resource deployment, higher standards of risk management, strong asset quality, lower interest- rate risk and higher productivity levels.

## Table of Contents

The commercial lending group focuses on companies with annual revenues ranging from \$1 million to \$100 million, that typically have credit requirements between \$0.5 million and \$10 million.

The small and middle market business banking platform originates loans, including Small Business Administration loans, through the branch network sales force and a team of dedicated relationship managers. The support administration of this platform is centralized including risk management, product management, marketing, performance tracking and overall strategy. Credit and sales training has been established for Customers' sales force, thus ensuring that it has small business experts in place to provide appropriate financial solutions to the small business owners in its communities. A division approach focuses on industries that offer high asset quality and are deposit rich to drive profitability.

In 2009, Customers launched its lending to mortgage banking businesses products, which primarily provides financing to mortgage bankers for residential mortgage originations from loan closing until sale in the secondary market. Many providers of liquidity in this segment exited the business in 2009 during a period of market turmoil. Customers saw an opportunity to provide liquidity to this business segment at attractive spreads. There was also the opportunity to attract escrow deposits and to generate fee income in this business. The goal of the lending to mortgage banking business group is to originate loans that provide liquidity to mortgage banking companies. These loans are primarily used by mortgage banking companies to fund their pipelines from closing of individual mortgage loans until their sale into the secondary market. The underlying residential loans serve as collateral for Customers' commercial loans. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, commercial loans to mortgage banking businesses totaled \$1.8 billion and \$2.1 billion, respectively, and are reported as loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets.

The goal of Customers' multi-family lending group is to build a portfolio of high-quality multi-family loans within Customers' covered markets while cross-selling other products and services. These lending activities primarily target the refinancing of loans with other banks using conservative underwriting standards and provide purchase money for new acquisitions by borrowers. The primary collateral for these loans is a first-lien mortgage on the multi-family property, plus an assignment of all leases related to such property. As of December 31, 2017, Customers had multi-family loans of \$3.6 billion outstanding, comprising approximately 41.9% of the total loan portfolio, compared to \$3.2 billion, or approximately 38.9% of the total loan portfolio, at December 31, 2016.

The equipment finance group offers equipment financing and leasing products and services for a broad range of asset classes. It services vendors, dealers, independent finance companies, bank-owned leasing companies and strategic direct customers in the plastics, packaging, machine tool, construction, transportation and franchise markets. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had \$152.5 million and \$89.4 million, respectively, of equipment finance loans outstanding. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had \$26.6 million and \$10.3 million of finance leases, respectively. As of December 31, 2017, Customers had \$22.2 million of operating leases entered into under this program. Customers had not entered into similar operating lease arrangements in 2016.

As of December 31, 2017, Customers had \$8.4 billion in commercial loans outstanding, composing approximately 96.2% of its total loan portfolio, which includes loans held for sale, compared to \$8.0 billion, composing approximately 96.4% of its total loan portfolio at December 31, 2016.

### Consumer Lending

Customers provides home equity and residential mortgage loans to customers. Underwriting standards for home equity lending are conservative, and lending is offered to solidify customer relationships and grow relationship revenues in the long term. This lending is important in Customers' efforts to grow total relationship revenues for its consumer households. As of December 31, 2017, Customers had \$329.7 million in consumer loans outstanding, or 3.8% of the total loan portfolio, which includes loans held for sale. Customers plans to expand its product offerings in real-estate-secured consumer lending.

Customers has launched a community outreach program in Philadelphia to finance homeownership in urban communities. As part of this program, Customers is offering an "Affordable Mortgage Product." This community outreach program is penetrating the underserved population, especially in low-and-moderate-income neighborhoods. As part of this commitment, a loan production office was opened in Progress Plaza, 1501 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA. The program includes homebuyer seminars that prepare potential homebuyers for homeownership

by teaching money management and budgeting skills, including the financial responsibilities that come with having a mortgage and owning a home. The “Affordable Mortgage Product” is offered throughout Customers' assessment areas.

Table of Contents

The composition of loans held for sale was as follows:

(amounts in thousands)	December 31,				
	2017 (As Restated)	2016 (As Restated)	2015 (As Restated)	2014 (As Restated)	2013 (As Restated)
Commercial loans:					
Multi-family loans at lower of cost or fair value	\$ 144,191	\$ —	\$ 39,257	\$ 99,791	\$ —
Total commercial loans held for sale	144,191	—	39,257	99,791	—
Consumer loans:					
Residential mortgage loans, at fair value	1,886	695	2,857	3,649	6,899
Loans held for sale	\$ 146,077	\$ 695	\$ 42,114	\$ 103,440	\$ 6,899

At December 31, 2017, loans held for sale totaled \$146.1 million, or 1.7% of the total loan portfolio, and \$0.7 million, or less than 0.01% of the total loan portfolio, at December 31, 2016. Loans held for sale are carried on the balance sheet at either fair value (due to the election of the fair value option) or at the lower of cost or fair value. An allowance for loan losses is not recorded on loans that are classified as held for sale.

Because the FDIC loss sharing agreements were terminated in 2016, and the balance of covered loans was not significant to Customers' total loan portfolio, the disaggregation between covered and non-covered loans is no longer presented in the disclosures that follow. Additional disaggregation of the commercial real estate loan portfolio between owner occupied commercial real estate and non-owner occupied commercial real estate is presented for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For 2013, owner occupied commercial real estate and non-owner occupied commercial real estate are presented collectively as commercial real estate loans.

The composition of loans receivable (excluding loans held for sale) was as follows:

(amounts in thousands)	December 31,				
	2017 (As Restated)	2016 (As Restated)	2015 (As Restated)	2014 (As Restated)	2013 (As Restated)
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value	\$ 1,793,408	\$ 2,116,815	\$ 1,754,950	\$ 1,332,019	\$ 740,694
Loans receivable:					
Commercial:					
Multi-family	3,502,381	3,214,999	2,909,439	2,208,405	1,064,059
Commercial and industrial (a)	1,633,818	1,382,343	1,111,400	785,669	296,595
Commercial real estate (b)	1,218,719	1,193,715	956,255	839,310	753,591
Construction	85,393	64,789	87,240	49,718	42,917
Total commercial loans receivable	6,440,311	5,855,846	5,064,334	3,883,102	2,157,162
Consumer:					
Residential real estate	234,090	193,502	271,613	297,395	163,920
Manufactured housing	90,227	101,730	113,490	126,731	139,471
Other	3,547	3,483	3,708	4,433	5,437
Total consumer loans receivable	327,864	298,715	388,811	428,559	308,828
Loans receivable	6,768,175	6,154,561	5,453,145	4,311,661	2,465,990
Deferred costs (fees) and unamortized premiums (discounts), net	83	76	334	512	(912)
Allowance for loan losses	(38,015)	(37,315)	(35,647)	(30,932)	(23,998)
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses	\$ 8,523,651	\$ 8,234,137	\$ 7,172,782	\$ 5,613,260	\$ 3,181,774

(a) Includes owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

(b)

Includes non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For 2013, includes owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

Table of Contents

Certain residential mortgage and multi-family loans that are expected to be sold are classified as loans held for sale. Loans held for sale totaled \$146.1 million and \$0.7 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The mortgage warehouse product line provides financing to mortgage companies nationwide from the time of origination of the underlying mortgage loans until the loans are sold into the secondary market. As a mortgage warehouse lender, Customers provides a form of financing to mortgage bankers by purchasing for resale the underlying residential mortgages on a short-term basis under a master repurchase agreement. These loans are reported as loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value on the consolidated balance sheets. Customers is subject to the risks associated with such lending, including, but not limited to, the risks of fraud, bankruptcy and default of the mortgage banker or of the underlying residential borrower, any of which could result in credit losses. Customers' mortgage warehouse lending team members monitor these mortgage originators by obtaining financial and other relevant information to reduce these risks during the lending period.

Loans receivable (excluding loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value), net of the allowance for loan losses, increased by \$0.6 billion to \$6.7 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$6.1 billion at December 31, 2016. The increase in loans receivable, net of the allowance for loan losses, was attributable to higher balances in the multi-family and commercial and industrial (including owner occupied commercial real estate) portfolios, with each portfolio having increased by \$0.3 billion from December 31, 2016. The increase in these loan balances was the result of Customers' successful execution of its organic growth strategy.

The following table presents Customers' commercial loans receivable (excluding loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value) as of December 31, 2017 based on the remaining term to contractual maturity, and presents the amount of those loans with predetermined fixed rates and floating or adjustable rates:

	Within one year	After one but within five years	After five years	Total
(amounts in thousands)				
Commercial loans:				
Multi-family	\$158,018	\$1,497,115	\$1,847,248	\$3,502,381
Commercial and industrial (including owner occupied commercial real estate)	124,287	926,263	583,268	1,633,818
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	120,869	680,634	417,216	1,218,719
Construction	—	19,083	66,310	85,393
Total commercial loans	\$403,174	\$3,123,095	\$2,914,042	\$6,440,311
Amount of such loans with:				
Predetermined rates	\$276,724	\$2,317,200	\$575,850	\$3,169,774
Floating or adjustable rates	126,450	805,895	2,338,192	3,270,537
Total commercial loans	\$403,174	\$3,123,095	\$2,914,042	\$6,440,311

**CREDIT RISK**

Customers manages credit risk by maintaining diversification in its loan portfolio, establishing and enforcing prudent underwriting standards and collection efforts and continuous and periodic loan classification reviews. Management also considers the effect of credit risk on financial performance by reviewing quarterly and maintaining an adequate allowance for loan losses. Credit losses are charged when they are identified, and provisions are added when it is estimated that a loss has occurred, to the allowance for loan losses at least quarterly. The allowance for loan losses is estimated at least quarterly.

The provision for loan losses was \$6.8 million, \$3.0 million, and \$20.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The allowance for loan losses maintained for loans receivable (excluding loans held for sale and loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value, as estimable credit losses are embedded in the fair values at which the loans are reported) was \$38.0 million, or 0.56% of loans receivable, at December 31, 2017, and \$37.3 million, or 0.61% of loans receivable, at December 31, 2016. Net charge-offs were \$6.1 million for the



year ended December 31, 2017, an increase of \$4.4 million compared to \$1.7 million for the year ending December 31, 2016. The increase in net charge-offs during 2017 was largely driven by \$3.4 million of charge-offs related to two relationships in the commercial and industrial post-2009 originated loan portfolio. Also, in 2017 there was an increase of \$0.4 million of net charge-offs in the consumer loan portfolio, largely the result of charge-offs of overdrawn deposit accounts associated with BankMobile deposit relationships.

Table of Contents

Customers had no loans that were covered under loss sharing arrangements with the FDIC as of December 31, 2017 and 2016. On July 11, 2016, Customers entered into an agreement to terminate all existing rights and obligations pursuant to the loss sharing agreements with the FDIC. In connection with the termination agreement, Customers paid the FDIC \$1.4 million as final payment under these agreements. The negotiated settlement amount was based on net losses incurred on the covered assets through September 30, 2015, adjusted for cash payments to and receipts from the FDIC as part of the December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016 certifications. Consequently, loans and other real estate owned previously reported as covered assets pursuant to the loss sharing agreements were no longer presented as covered assets as of June 30, 2016. Customers considered the covered loans in estimating the allowance for loan losses and considered recovery of estimated credit losses from the FDIC in the FDIC indemnification asset.

The table below presents Customers' allowance for loan losses, excluding the effects of the FDIC receivable for the periods prior to the termination of the FDIC loss sharing agreement, for the periods indicated.

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013	
(amounts in thousands)						
Beginning Balance	\$37,315	\$35,647	\$30,932	\$23,998	\$25,837	
Loan charge-offs (1)						
Construction	—	—	1,064	895	2,096	
Commercial and industrial (2)	4,888	2,947	11,709	1,637	1,387	
Commercial real estate (3)	486	140	327	1,715	3,358	
Residential real estate	415	493	276	667	410	
Other consumer	1,338	825	36	33	87	
Total Loan Charge-offs	7,127	4,405	13,412	4,947	7,338	
Loan recoveries (1)						
Construction	164	1,854	204	13	—	
Commercial and industrial (2)	685	381	562	736	391	
Commercial real estate (3)	—	130		801	42	
Residential real estate	72	367	575	265	2	
Other consumer	138	11	92	8	9	
Total Recoveries	1,059	2,743	1,433	1,823	444	
Total net charge-offs	6,068	1,662	11,979	3,124	6,894	
Provision for loan losses (4)	6,768	3,330	16,694	10,058	5,055	
Ending Balance	\$38,015	\$37,315	\$35,647	\$30,932	\$23,998	
Net charge-offs as a percentage of average loans receivable	0.09	% 0.03	% 0.26	% 0.09	% 0.37	%

(1) Charge-offs and recoveries on purchased credit-impaired loans that are accounted for in pools are recognized on a net basis when the pool matures.

(2) Includes owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

(3) Includes non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For 2013, includes owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

The provision amounts exclude the (cost)/benefit of the FDIC loss sharing arrangements of \$0.3 million, \$(3.9) million, \$(4.7) million and \$2.8 million, for the years ended December 31, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

The allowance for loan losses is based on a quarterly evaluation of the loan portfolio and is maintained at a level that management considers adequate to absorb probable losses incurred as of the balance sheet date. All commercial loans, with the exception of mortgage warehouse loans, at fair value, are assigned credit-risk ratings, based upon an assessment of the borrower, the structure of the transaction and the available collateral and/or guarantees. All loans are monitored regularly by the responsible officer, and the risk ratings are adjusted when considered appropriate. The risk assessment allows management to identify problem loans timely. Management considers a variety of factors and recognizes the inherent risk of loss that always exists in the lending process. Management uses a disciplined

methodology to estimate an appropriate level of allowance for loan losses. Refer to Critical Accounting Policies herein and NOTE 4 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION to Customers' audited financial statements for further discussion on management's methodology for estimating the allowance for loan losses.

Approximately 85% of the Bank's commercial real estate, commercial and residential construction, consumer residential and commercial and industrial loan types have real estate as collateral (collectively, "the real estate portfolio"). The Bank's lien position on the real estate collateral will vary on a loan-by-loan basis and will change as a result of changes in the value of the

Table of Contents

collateral. Current appraisals providing current value estimates of the property are received when the Bank's credit group determines that the facts and circumstances have significantly changed since the date of the last appraisal, including that real estate values have deteriorated. The credit committee and loan officers review loans that are 15 or more days delinquent and all non-accrual loans on a periodic basis. In addition, loans where the loan officers have identified a "borrower of interest" are discussed to determine if additional analysis is necessary to apply the risk-rating criteria properly. The risk ratings for the real estate loan portfolio are determined based upon the current information available, including but not limited to discussions with the borrower, updated financial information, economic conditions within the geographic area and other factors that may affect the cash flow of the loan. If a loan is individually evaluated for impairment, the collateral value or discounted cash flow analysis is generally used to determine the estimated fair value of the underlying collateral, net of estimated selling costs, and compared to the outstanding loan balance to determine the amount of reserve necessary, if any. Appraisals used in this evaluation process are typically less than two years aged. For loans where real estate is not the primary source of collateral, updated financial information is obtained, including accounts receivable and inventory aging reports and relevant supplemental financial data to estimate the fair value of the loan, net of estimated selling costs, and compared to the outstanding loan balance to estimate the required reserve.

These impairment measurements are inherently subjective as they require material estimates, including, among others, estimates of property values in appraisals, the amounts and timing of expected future cash flows on individual loans, and general considerations for historical loss experience, economic conditions, uncertainties in estimating losses and inherent risks in the various credit portfolios, all of which require judgment and may be susceptible to significant change over time and as a result of changing economic conditions or other factors. Pursuant to ASC 310-10-35 Loan Impairment and ASC 310-40 Troubled Debt Restructurings by Creditors, impaired loans, consisting primarily of non-accrual and restructured loans, are considered in the methodology for determining the allowance for credit losses. Impaired loans are generally evaluated based on the expected future cash flows or the fair value of the underlying collateral (less estimated costs to sell) if principal repayment is expected to come from the sale or operation of such collateral.

The following table shows the allowance for loan losses by various loan portfolios as of December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013:

	December 31, 2017		2016		2015		2014		2013	
	Allowance for loan losses	Percent of loans in each category to total loans	Allowance for loan losses	Percent of loans in each category to total loans	Allowance for loan losses	Percent of loans in each category to total loans	Allowance for loan losses	Percent of loans in each category to total loans	Allowance for loan losses	Percent of loans in each category to total loans
(amounts in thousands)										
Multi-family	\$12,168	51.7 %	\$11,602	52.2 %	\$12,016	53.4 %	\$8,493	51.2 %	\$4,227	43.1 %
Commercial and industrial (a)	14,150	24.1 %	13,233	22.5 %	10,212	20.4 %	9,120	18.2 %	2,674	12.0 %
Commercial real estate (b)	7,437	18.0 %	7,894	19.4 %	8,420	17.5 %	9,198	19.5 %	11,478	30.6 %
Construction	979	1.3 %	840	1.1 %	1,074	1.6 %	1,047	1.2 %	2,385	1.7 %
Total Commercial Loans	34,734	95.2 %	33,569	95.1 %	31,722	92.9 %	27,858	90.1 %	20,764	87.5 %
Residential real estate	2,929	3.5 %	3,342	3.1 %	3,298	5.0 %	2,698	6.9 %	2,490	6.6 %
Manufactured housing	180	1.3 %	286	1.7 %	494	2.1 %	262	2.9 %	614	5.7 %
Other consumer	172	0.1 %	118	0.1 %	133	0.1 %	114	0.1 %	130	0.2 %

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total Consumer Loans	3,281	4.8	%	3,746	4.9	%	3,925	7.1	%	3,074	9.9	%	3,234	12.5	%
Loans Receivable	\$38,015	100.0	%	\$37,315	100.0	%	\$35,647	100.0	%	\$30,932	100.0	%	\$23,998	100.0	%

(a) Includes owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

(b) Includes non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For 2013, includes owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

Table of Contents

## ASSET QUALITY

Customers divides its loan portfolio into two categories to analyze and understand loan activity and performance: loans that were originated and loans that were acquired. Customers further segments the originated and acquired loan categories by loan product or other defining characteristic generally shared with other loans in the same group. Customers' originated loans were subject to the current underwriting standards that were put in place in mid-2009. Management believes this segmentation better reflects the risk in the portfolio and the various types of reserves that are available to absorb loan losses that may emerge in future periods. Credit losses from originated loans are absorbed by the allowance for loan losses. Credit losses from acquired loans are absorbed by the allowance for loan losses, nonaccretable difference fair value marks and cash reserves. As described below, the allowance for loan losses is to absorb only those losses estimated to have been incurred after acquisition; whereas the fair value mark and cash reserves absorb losses estimated to have been embedded in the acquired loans at acquisition. The schedule that follows includes both loans held for sale and loans held for investment.

Asset Quality at December 31, 2017

Loan Type	Total Loans	Current	30-90 Days	Greater than 90 Days and Accruing	Non-accrual/ NPL (a)	OREO (b)	NPA (a)+(b)	NPL to Loan Type (%)	NPA to Loans + OREO (%)
(amounts in thousands)									
Originated Loans									
Multi-Family	\$3,499,760	\$3,494,860	\$4,900	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	— %	— %
Commercial & Industrial (1)	1,546,109	1,527,528	103	—	18,478	667	19,145	1.20 %	1.24 %
Commercial Real Estate Non-Owner Occupied	1,199,053	1,199,053	—	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Residential	107,742	103,564	2,672	—	1,506	—	1,506	1.40 %	1.40 %
Construction	85,393	85,393	—	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Other Consumer	1,292	1,257	35	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Total Originated Loans (2)	6,439,349	6,411,655	7,710	—	19,984	667	20,651	0.31 %	0.32 %
Loans Acquired									
Bank Acquisitions	149,400	140,465	3,517	946	4,472	782	5,254	2.99 %	3.50 %
Loan Purchases	179,426	167,300	6,245	3,922	1,959	277	2,236	1.09 %	1.24 %
Total Loans Acquired	328,826	307,765	9,762	4,868	6,431	1,059	7,490	1.96 %	2.27 %
Deferred costs and unamortized premiums, net	83	83	—	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Loans Receivable	6,768,258	6,719,503	17,472	4,868	26,415	1,726	28,141	0.39 %	0.42 %
Loans Receivable, Mortgage Warehouse, at Fair Value - As Restated	1,793,408	1,793,408	—	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Total Loans Held for Sale - As Restated	146,077	146,077	—	—	—	—	—	— %	— %
Total Portfolio	\$8,707,743	\$8,658,988	\$17,472	\$ 4,868	\$26,415	\$1,726	\$28,141	0.30 %	0.32 %

(1) Commercial & industrial loans, including owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

(2) Does not include loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value.



Table of Contents

## Asset Quality at December 31, 2017 (continued)

Loan Type	Total Loans	NPL	ALLL	Cash Reserve	Total Credit Reserves	Reserves to Loans (%)	Reserves to NPLs (%)
(amounts in thousands)							
Originated Loans							
Multi-Family	\$3,499,760	\$—	\$12,169	\$—	\$12,169	0.35 %	— %
Commercial & Industrial (1)	1,546,109	18,478	13,369	—	13,369	0.86 %	72.35 %
Commercial Real Estate	1,199,053	—	4,564	—	4,564	0.38 %	— %
Residential	107,742	1,506	2,119	—	2,119	1.97 %	140.70 %
Construction	85,393	—	979	—	979	1.15 %	— %
Other Consumer	1,292	—	77	—	77	5.96 %	— %
Total Originated Loans (2)	6,439,349	19,984	33,277	—	33,277	0.52 %	166.52 %
Loans Acquired							
Bank Acquisitions	149,400	4,472	4,558	—	4,558	3.05 %	101.92 %
Loan Purchases	179,426	1,959	180	645	825	0.46 %	42.11 %
Total Loans Acquired	328,826	6,431	4,738	645	5,383	1.64 %	83.70 %
Deferred costs and unamortized premiums, net	83	—	—	—	—		
Loans Receivable	6,768,258	26,415	38,015	645	38,660	0.57 %	146.36 %
Loans Receivable, Mortgage Warehouse, at Fair Value - As Restated	1,793,408	—	—	—	—		
Total Loans Held for Sale - As Restated	146,077	—	—	—	—		
Total Portfolio	\$8,707,743	\$26,415	\$38,015	\$ 645	\$38,660	0.44 %	146.36 %

(1) Commercial & industrial loans, including owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

(2) Does not include loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value.

## Originated Loans

Post 2009 originated loans (excluding loans held for sale and loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value) totaled \$6.4 billion, or 95.1%, of loans receivable at December 31, 2017, compared to \$5.8 billion, or 94.8%, at December 31, 2016. The management team adopted new underwriting standards that management believes better limit risks of loss in 2009 and has worked to continue to monitor these standards. Only \$20.0 million, or 0.31%, of the post 2009 loans were non-performing at December 31, 2017, compared to \$10.5 million, or 0.18%, of the post 2009 loans that were non-performing at December 31, 2016. The post 2009 originated loans were supported by an allowance for loan losses of \$33.3 million (0.52% of post 2009 originated loans) and \$31.8 million (0.55% of post 2009 originated loans) at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

## Loans Acquired

At December 31, 2017, Customers reported \$0.3 billion of acquired loans, which was 4.9% of loans receivable, compared to \$0.3 billion, or 5.2% of loans receivable, at December 31, 2016. Non-performing acquired loans totaled \$6.4 million at December 31, 2017, and \$7.3 million at December 31, 2016. When loans are acquired, they are recorded on the balance sheet at fair value. Acquired loans include purchased portfolios, FDIC failed-bank acquisitions and unassisted acquisitions. Of the manufactured housing loans purchased from Tammac prior to 2012, \$51.9 million were supported by a \$0.6 million cash reserve at December 31, 2017, compared to \$57.6 million supported by a cash reserve of \$1.0 million at December 31, 2016. The cash reserve was created as part of the purchase transaction to absorb losses and is maintained in a demand deposit account at Customers. All current losses and delinquent interest are absorbed by this reserve. For the manufactured housing loans purchased in 2012, Tammac has an obligation to pay Customers the full payoff amount of the defaulted loan, including any principal, unpaid interest or advances on the loans, once the borrower vacates the property. At December 31, 2017, \$31.4 million of these loans were outstanding, compared to \$36.6 million at December 31, 2016.



Many of the acquired loans were purchased at a discount. The price paid considered management's judgment as to the credit and interest rate risk inherent in the portfolio at the time of purchase. Every quarter, management reassesses the risk and adjusts the cash flow forecast to incorporate changes in the credit outlook. Generally, a decrease in forecasted cash flows for a purchased loan will result in a provision for loan losses, and absent charge-offs, an increase in the allowance for loan losses. Acquired loans have a significantly higher percentage of non-performing loans than loans originated after September 2009. Management acquired these loans with the expectation that non-performing loan levels would be elevated, and therefore incorporated that expectation into the price paid. There is a Special Assets Group that focuses on workouts for these acquired non-performing assets. Total acquired loans were supported by reserves (allowance for loan losses and cash reserves) of \$5.4

Table of Contents

million (1.64% of total acquired loans) and \$6.5 million (2.03% of total acquired loans) at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

**Held-for-Sale Loans**

At December 31, 2017, loans held for sale were \$146.1 million, or 1.7% of the total loan portfolio, compared to \$0.7 million, or less than 0.01% of the total loan portfolio at December 31, 2016. The loans held-for-sale portfolio at December 31, 2017, included \$144.2 million of multi-family loans and \$1.9 million of residential mortgage loans, compared to \$0.7 million of residential mortgages loans at December 31, 2016. Held-for-sale loans are carried on Customers' balance sheet at either fair value (due to the election of the fair value option) or at the lower of cost of fair value. An allowance for loan losses is not recorded on loans that are classified held for sale.

Customers manages its credit risk through the diversification of the loan portfolio and the application of policies and procedures designed to foster sound credit standards and monitoring practices. While various degrees of credit risk are associated with substantially all investing activities, the lending function carries the greatest degree of potential loss. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, non-performing loans to total loans was 0.30% and 0.22%, respectively. Total reserves to non-performing loans was 146.4% and 215.3% at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

The tables below set forth non-accrual loans, non-performing assets and asset quality ratios:

	December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
(amounts in thousands)					
Loans 90+ days delinquent still accruing (1)	\$2,743	\$2,813	\$2,805	\$4,388	\$3,772
Non-accrual loans	\$26,415	\$17,792	\$10,771	\$11,733	\$19,163
OREO	1,726	3,108	5,057	15,371	12,265
Total non-performing assets	\$28,141	\$20,900	\$15,828	\$27,104	\$31,428

(1) Excludes purchased credit-impaired loans.

	December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
Non-accrual loans to loans receivable (1)	0.39 %	0.29 %	0.20 %	0.27 %	0.78 %
Non-accrual loans to total loans	0.30 %	0.22 %	0.15 %	0.20 %	0.60 %
Non-performing assets to total assets	0.29 %	0.22 %	0.19 %	0.40 %	0.76 %
Non-accrual loans and loans 90+ days delinquent to total assets	0.30 %	0.22 %	0.16 %	0.24 %	0.55 %
Allowance for loan losses to:					
Loans receivable (1)	0.56 %	0.61 %	0.65 %	0.72 %	0.97 %
Non-accrual loans	143.91 %	209.73 %	330.95 %	263.63 %	125.23 %

(1) Excludes loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value.

Table of Contents

The table below sets forth loans that were non-performing at December 31, 2017, 2016, 2015, 2014 and 2013.

	December 31,				
	2017	2016	2015	2014	2013
(amounts in thousands)					
Commercial and industrial (1)	\$ 17,392	\$ 8,443	\$ 1,973	\$ 2,513	\$ 125
Commercial real estate (2)	1,453	2,039	2,700	2,514	11,615
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	160	2,057	1,307	1,460	—
Construction	—	—	—	2,325	5,431
Residential real estate	5,420	2,959	2,202	1,855	1,533
Manufactured housing	1,959	2,236	2,449	931	459
Other consumer	31	58	140	135	—
Total non-performing loans	\$ 26,415	\$ 17,792	\$ 10,771	\$ 11,733	\$ 19,163

(1) Includes owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014.

(2) Includes non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans for 2017, 2016, 2015 and 2014. For 2013, includes owner occupied and non-owner occupied commercial real estate loans.

Customers seeks to manage credit risk through the diversification of the loan portfolio and the application of credit underwriting policies and procedures designed to foster sound credit standards and monitoring practices. While various degrees of credit risk are associated with substantially all investing activities, the lending function carries the greatest degree of potential loss.

Asset quality assurance activities include careful monitoring of borrower payment status and the periodic review of borrower current financial information to ensure ongoing financial strength and borrower cash flow viability.

Customers has established credit policies and procedures, seeks the consistent application of those policies and procedures across the organization and adjusts policies as appropriate for changes in market conditions and applicable regulations.

#### Problem Loan Identification and Management

To facilitate the monitoring of credit quality within the commercial and industrial, multi-family, commercial real estate and construction portfolio and for purposes of analyzing historical loss rates used in the determination of the allowance for loan losses for the respective portfolio segment, Customers utilizes the following categories of risk ratings: pass (there are six risk ratings for pass loans), special mention, substandard, doubtful or loss. The risk-rating categories, which are derived from standard regulatory rating definitions, are assigned upon initial approval of credit to borrowers and updated regularly thereafter. Pass ratings, which are assigned to those borrowers who do not have identified potential or well-defined weaknesses and for whom there is a high likelihood of orderly repayment, are updated periodically based on the size and credit characteristics of the borrower. All other categories are updated on a quarterly basis during the month preceding the end of the calendar quarter. While assigning risk ratings involves judgment, the risk-rating process allows management to identify riskier credits in a timely manner and allocate the appropriate resources to manage the loans.

Customers assigns a special mention rating to loans that have potential weaknesses that deserve management's close attention. If not addressed, these potential weaknesses may, at some future date, result in the deterioration of the repayment prospects for the loan and Customers' financial position. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, special mention loans were \$99.3 million and \$56.9 million, respectively.

Risk ratings are not established for residential real estate, home equity loans, installment loans and other consumer loans mainly because these portfolios consist of a larger number of homogeneous loans with smaller balances. Instead, these portfolios are evaluated for risk mainly based on aggregate payment history through the monitoring of delinquency levels and trends.

## Table of Contents

A regular reporting and review process is in place to provide for proper portfolio oversight and control and to monitor those loans identified as problem credits by management. This process is designed to assess Customers' progress in working toward a solution and to assist in determining an appropriate allowance for loan losses. All loan work-out situations involve the active participation of management and are reported regularly to the Board of Directors. When a loan becomes delinquent for 90 days or more, or earlier if considered appropriate, the loan is assigned to Customers' Special Asset Group ("SAG") for workout or other resolution.

Loan charge-offs are determined on a case-by-case basis. Loans are generally charged off when principal is likely to be unrecoverable and after appropriate collection steps have been taken. Loan charge-offs are proposed by the SAG and approved by the Board of Directors.

Loan policies and procedures are reviewed internally for possible revisions and changes on a regular basis. In addition, these policies and procedures, together with the loan portfolio, are reviewed on a periodic basis by various regulatory agencies and by our internal, external and loan review auditors, as part of their examination and audit procedures.

### Troubled Debt Restructurings (TDRs)

At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, there were \$20.4 million, \$16.4 million and \$11.4 million, respectively, in loans categorized as a troubled debt restructuring ("TDR"). TDRs are reported as impaired loans in the period of their restructuring and are evaluated to determine whether they should be placed on non-accrual status. In subsequent years, a TDR may be returned to accrual status if the borrower satisfies a minimum six-month performance requirement; however, it will remain classified as impaired. Generally, Customers requires sustained performance for nine months before returning a TDR to accrual status.

Modification of purchased credit-impaired loans that are accounted for within loan pools in accordance with the accounting standards for purchased credit-impaired loans does not result in the removal of these loans from the pool even if the modification would otherwise be considered a TDR. Accordingly, as each pool is accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an expectation of cash flows, modifications of loans within such pools are not reported as TDRs.

TDR modifications primarily involve interest-rate concessions, extensions of term, deferrals of principal and other modifications. Other modifications typically reflect other nonstandard terms which Customers would not offer in non-troubled situations. During the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, loans aggregating \$8.1 million, \$6.6 million and \$7.5 million, respectively, were modified in troubled debt restructurings. TDR modifications of loans within the commercial and industrial category were primarily interest-rate concessions, deferrals of principal and other modifications; modifications of commercial real estate loans were primarily deferrals of principal, extensions of term and other modifications; and modifications of residential real estate loans were primarily interest-rate concessions and deferrals of principal. As of December 31, 2017, except for one commercial and industrial loan with an outstanding commitment of \$2.1 million, there were no other commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose loans have been modified in TDRs. There were no commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose terms have been modified in TDRs at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, five manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.2 million that were modified in troubled debt restructurings within the past 12 months defaulted on payments. As of December 31, 2016, eight manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.2 million, one commercial real estate non-owner occupied loan of \$1.8 million and one residential real estate loan of \$0.1 million, that were modified in troubled debt restructurings within the related past 12 months defaulted on payments. As of December 31, 2015, there were eleven manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.3 million that were modified in troubled debt restructurings within the related past 12 months defaulted on payments.

Loans modified in troubled debt restructurings are evaluated for impairment. The nature and extent of impairment of TDRs, including those that have experienced a subsequent default, is considered in the determination of an appropriate level of allowance for credit losses. There were no specific allowances resulting from TDR modifications during 2017 and 2016. There were three specific allowances resulting from TDR modifications during 2015 that totaled \$0.2 million for two commercial and industrial loans and \$0.1 million for one commercial real estate non-owner occupied loan.



Table of Contents

**FDIC LOSS SHARING RECEIVABLE AND CLAWBACK LIABILITY**

On July 11, 2016, Customers entered into an agreement to terminate all existing rights and obligations pursuant to the loss sharing agreements with the FDIC. In connection with the termination agreement, Customers paid the FDIC \$1.4 million as final payment under these agreements. The negotiated settlement amount was based on net losses incurred on the covered assets through September 30, 2015, adjusted for cash payments to and receipts from the FDIC as part of the December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016 certifications. Consequently, loans and other real estate owned previously reported as covered assets pursuant to the loss sharing agreements were no longer presented as covered assets as of June 30, 2016.

**ACCRUED INTEREST RECEIVABLE**

Accrued interest receivable increased by \$3.3 million, or 14.1%, to \$27.0 million at December 31, 2017, from \$23.7 million at December 31, 2016. This increase was primarily associated with the increase in total loans of \$0.4 billion to \$8.7 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$8.3 billion at December 31, 2016.

**BANK PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT AND OTHER ASSETS**

Bank premises and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, totaled \$12.0 million and \$12.8 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. The decrease in bank premises and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, resulted from depreciation and amortization expenses totaling \$2.8 million recorded in 2017 for information technology equipment, leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures offset in part by purchases of information technology equipment, leasehold improvements and furniture and fixtures of \$2.1 million. For additional information, see NOTE 10 - BANK PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT to Customers' audited financial statements.

Customers Bank's restricted stock holdings at December 31, 2017 and 2016, were \$105.9 million and \$68.4 million, respectively. These holdings consist of stock of the Federal Reserve Bank, the Federal Home Loan Bank and Atlantic Community Bankers Bank and are required as part of our relationship with these banks.

Other assets at December 31, 2017 and 2016, totaled \$131.5 million and \$102.6 million, respectively and consisted primarily of deferred taxes, assets leased under operating leases, prepaid expenses, cash pledged for collateral and mark-to-market adjustments for interest-rate swaps. During 2017, Customers Bank leased various types of equipment to customers within its commercial and industrial loan portfolio. The net carrying value of the leased assets was \$21.7 million, which includes accumulated depreciation of \$0.5 million, as of December 31, 2017. Customers had not entered into similar operating lease arrangements in 2016.

The cash surrender value of bank-owned life insurance ("BOLI") increased by \$96.2 million to \$257.7 million at December 31, 2017, from \$161.5 million at December 31, 2016. The increase in BOLI in 2017 primarily resulted from additional purchases of life insurance policies totaling \$90.0 million. Presented within BOLI on the consolidated balance sheet is the cash surrender value of the Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan ("SERP") balances of \$3.3 million and \$2.9 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. For additional information, see NOTE 14 - EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS to Customers' audited financial statements.

**DEPOSITS**

The Bank offers a variety of deposit accounts, including checking, savings, money market deposit accounts ("MMDA") and time deposits. Deposits are primarily obtained from the Bank's geographic service area and nationwide through deposit brokers, listing services and other relationships. Total deposits were \$6.8 billion at December 31, 2017, a decrease of \$0.5 billion, or 6.9%, from \$7.3 billion at December 31, 2016. Transaction deposits increased by \$0.4 billion, or 9.4%, to \$4.9 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$4.5 billion at December 31, 2016, with non-interest bearing deposits increasing by \$86.1 million. Interest-bearing demand deposits increased by \$184.5 million, or 54.3%, to \$523.8 million at December 31, 2017, from \$339.4 million at December 31, 2016. Savings, including MMDA, totaled \$3.3 billion at December 31, 2017, an increase of \$151.9 million, or 4.8%, from \$3.2 billion at December 31, 2016. This increase was primarily attributed to an increase in money market deposit accounts, including accounts held by states and municipalities. At December 31, 2017, the Bank had \$1.8 billion in state and municipal deposits to which it had pledged available borrowing capacity through the FHLB to the depositor through a letter of credit arrangement. State and municipal deposits under this program decreased \$326.7 million, or 22.5% from December 31,

2016. Total time deposits decreased \$0.9 billion, or 32.7%, to \$1.9 billion at December 31, 2017, from \$2.8 billion at December 31, 2016.

Table of Contents

The components of deposits at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, were as follows:

	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Demand, non-interest bearing	\$ 1,052,115	\$ 966,058	\$ 653,679
Demand, interest bearing	523,848	339,398	127,215
Savings, including MMDA	3,318,486	3,166,557	2,781,010
Time, \$100,000 and over	1,284,855	2,106,905	1,624,562
Time, other	620,838	724,857	723,035
Total deposits	\$ 6,800,142	\$ 7,303,775	\$ 5,909,501

Time deposits greater than \$250,000 totaled \$0.8 billion, \$1.2 billion and \$0.9 billion at December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015, respectively.

Average deposit balances by type and the associated average rate paid are summarized below:

	For the Years ended December 31,					
	2017		2016		2015	
	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid	Average Balance	Average Rate Paid
(amounts in thousands)						
Demand, non-interest bearing	\$ 1,187,324	0.00 %	\$ 873,599	0.00 %	\$ 692,159	0.00 %
Demand, interest-bearing	386,819	0.82 %	190,279	0.56 %	123,527	0.56 %
Savings, including MMDA	3,379,844	1.02 %	3,124,262	0.62 %	2,449,778	0.52 %
Time deposits	2,392,095	1.25 %	2,633,425	1.06 %	2,087,641	0.99 %
Total	\$ 7,346,082		\$ 6,821,565		\$ 5,353,105	

At December 31, 2017, the scheduled maturities of time deposits greater than \$100,000 were as follows:

	December 31, 2017
(amounts in thousands)	
3 months or less	\$ 239,244
Over 3 through 6 months	527,449
Over 6 through 12 months	199,032
Over 12 months	319,130
Total	\$ 1,284,855

For additional information, see NOTE 11 - DEPOSITS to Customers' audited financial statements.

#### FHLB ADVANCES and OTHER BORROWINGS

Borrowed funds from various sources are generally used to supplement deposit growth and meet other operating needs. Customers strategically views the short-term FHLB advances as funding the commercial loans to the mortgage banking businesses.

#### Short-term debt

Short-term debt at December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, was as follows:





Table of Contents

	December 31,		2016		2015	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
(amounts in thousands)						
FHLB advances	\$1,611,860	1.47%	\$688,800	0.85%	\$1,365,300	0.48%
Federal funds purchased	155,000	1.50%	83,000	0.74%	70,000	0.56%
Total short-term borrowings	\$1,766,860		\$771,800		\$1,435,300	

For additional information on Customers' short-term debt, see NOTE 12 – BORROWINGS to Customers' audited financial statements.

## Long-term debt

At December 31, 2016, Customers had \$180.0 million of long-term FHLB advances at an average rate of 1.32% that mature in 2018, of which \$170.0 million are fixed rate.

## Senior notes

In June 2017, Customers Bancorp issued \$100 million of senior notes at 99.775% of face value. The price to purchasers represents a yield-to-maturity of 4.0% on the fixed coupon rate of 3.95%. The senior notes mature in June 2022. The net proceeds to Customers after deducting the underwriting discount and estimated offering expenses were approximately \$98.6 million. The net proceeds were contributed to Customers Bank for purposes of its working capital needs and the funding of its organic growth.

On June 26, 2014, Customers Bancorp closed a private-placement transaction in which it issued \$25.0 million of 4.625% senior notes due June 2019. Interest is paid semi-annually in arrears in June and December.

In July and August 2013, Customers Bancorp issued \$63.3 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes due July 2018. The notes bear interest at 6.375% per year which is payable on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15. The notes are unsecured obligations of Customers Bancorp, Inc. and rank equally with all of its secured and unsecured senior indebtedness.

## Subordinated debt

On June 26, 2014, Customers Bank closed a private-placement transaction in which it issued \$110.0 million of fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due 2029. The subordinated notes bear interest at an annual fixed rate of 6.125% until June 26, 2024, and interest is paid semiannually. From June 26, 2024, the subordinated notes will bear an annual interest rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 344.3 basis points until maturity on June 26, 2029. Customers Bank has the ability to call the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal balance at certain times on or after June 26, 2024. The subordinated notes qualify as Tier 2 capital for regulatory capital purposes.

## SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

Shareholders' equity increased by \$65.1 million, or 7.6%, to \$921.0 million at December 31, 2017, from \$855.9 million at December 31, 2016. The primary components of the net increase were as follows:

- net income of \$78.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2017;
- other comprehensive income of \$4.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, arising primarily from unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedges; and
- share-based compensation expense of \$6.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

These increases were offset in part by:

preferred stock dividends of \$14.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017; and

37

---

Table of Contents

issuance of common stock under share-based compensation arrangements of \$11.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

Shareholders' equity increased by \$302.0 million to \$855.9 million at December 31, 2016, from \$553.9 million at December 31, 2015. The primary components of the net increase were as follows:

• net income of \$78.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016;

• other comprehensive income of \$3.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016, arising primarily from unrealized gains on available-for-sale securities;

• share-based compensation expense of \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016;

• issuance of 6,700,000 shares of preferred stock, resulting in an increase to shareholders' equity of \$161.9 million; and

• issuance of 2,641,677 shares of common stock, resulting in an increase to shareholders' equity of \$64.0 million.

These increases were offset in part by:

• preferred stock dividends of \$9.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2016; and

• issuance of common stock under share-based compensation arrangements of \$4.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

For more information regarding the issuance of preferred and common stock and dividends paid to preferred shareholders, see NOTE 13 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY to Customers' audited financial statements.

Table of Contents

## LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

Liquidity for a financial institution is a measure of that institution's ability to meet depositors' needs for funds, to satisfy or fund loan commitments and for other operating purposes. Ensuring adequate liquidity is an objective of the asset/liability management process. Customers coordinates its management of liquidity with its interest-rate sensitivity and capital position and strives to maintain a strong liquidity position.

Customers' investment portfolio provides periodic cash flows through regular maturities and receipts of periodic payments and can be used as collateral to secure additional liquidity funding. Our principal sources of funds are proceeds from common and preferred stock issuances, deposits, debt issuances, principal and interest payments on loans and other funds from operations. Borrowing arrangements are maintained with the Federal Home Loan Bank and the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia to meet short-term liquidity needs. As of December 31, 2017, Customers' borrowing capacity with the Federal Home Loan Bank was \$4.3 billion, of which \$1.6 billion was utilized in borrowings and commitments; and \$1.8 billion of available capacity was used to collateralize state and municipal deposits. As of December 31, 2016, Customers' borrowing capacity with the Federal Home Loan Bank was \$4.1 billion, of which \$0.9 billion was utilized in borrowings and commitments; and \$1.7 billion of available capacity was used to collateralize state and municipal deposits. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers' borrowing capacity with the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia was \$142.5 million and \$158.6 million, respectively.

Net cash flows provided by operating activities were \$62.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to net cash flows provided by operating activities of \$91.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Net cash flows used in investing activities were \$0.6 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$1.0 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Cash used in investing activities consisted of the following:

- The origination of mortgage warehouse loans totaled \$30.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$36.1 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Purchases of investment securities available for sale totaled \$796.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$5.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2016

- Cash flows used to fund new loans held for investment totaled \$960.4 million and \$795.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

- Cash flows used to purchase loans totaled \$262.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. There were no such cash flows used to purchase loans for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Purchases of bank owned life insurance policies were \$90.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. There were no such purchases of bank owned life insurance policies for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Net purchases of FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank, and other restricted stock totaled \$37.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017.

- Purchases of leased assets under operating leases were \$22.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017. There were no such purchases of leased assets under operating leases for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Cash provided by investing activities consisted of the following:

- Proceeds from repayment of mortgage warehouse loans totaled \$30.4 billion for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$35.7 billion for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Proceeds from maturities, calls and principal payments of securities available for sale totaled \$48.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$64.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Proceeds from sales of investment securities available for sale amounted to \$769.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$2.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

- Proceeds from the sale of loans held for investment totaled \$462.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$133.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2016.

Table of Contents

Net cash flows provided by financing activities were \$384.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2017, compared to \$870.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2016. For the year ended December 31, 2017, net increases in short-term borrowed funds from the FHLB provided \$743.1 million, proceeds from the issuance of five-year senior notes provided \$98.6 million and proceeds from federal funds purchased provided \$72.0 million in net cash flows, offset in part by a net decrease in deposits of \$503.6 million and preferred stock dividends paid of \$14.5 million. For the year ended December 31, 2016, an increase in deposits provided \$1.4 billion, net proceeds from the issuance of preferred stock provided \$161.9 million, proceeds from long-term FHLB advances provided \$75.0 million and proceeds from federal funds purchased provided \$13.0 million, offset in part by net repayments of short-term borrowed funds from the FHLB of \$831.5 million and preferred stock dividends paid of \$9.1 million. These financing activities provided sufficient cash flows to support Customers' investing and operating activities.

Overall, based on our core deposit base and available sources of borrowed funds, management believes that Customers has adequate resources to meet its short-term and long-term cash requirements for the foreseeable future.

CAPITAL ADEQUACY

The Bank and the Bancorp are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet the minimum capital requirements can result in certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on Customers' financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank and Bancorp must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of their assets, liabilities and certain off-balance sheet items, as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors. Prompt corrective action provisions are not applicable to bank holding companies.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank and the Bancorp to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the following table) of common equity Tier 1, Tier 1, and total capital to risk-weighted assets, and Tier 1 capital to average assets (as defined in the regulations). At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Bank and the Bancorp met all capital adequacy requirements to which they were subject to.

Generally, to comply with the regulatory definition of adequately capitalized, or well capitalized, respectively, an institution must at least maintain the common equity Tier 1, Tier 1 and total risk based capital ratios and the Tier 1 leverage ratio in excess of the related minimum ratios set forth in the following table.

Table of Contents

(amounts in thousands)	Actual		Minimum Capital Levels to be Classified as:					
	Amount	Ratio	Adequately Capitalized		Well Capitalized		Basel III Compliant	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2017								
Common equity Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$689,494	8.805 %	\$352,368	4.500 %	N/A	N/A	\$450,248	5.750 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	13.081 %	\$352,122	4.500 %	\$508,621	6.500 %	\$449,934	5.750 %
Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$906,963	11.583 %	\$469,824	6.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$567,704	7.250 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	13.081 %	\$469,496	6.000 %	\$625,994	8.000 %	\$567,307	7.250 %
Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$1,021,601	13.047 %	\$626,432	8.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$724,313	9.250 %
Customers Bank	\$1,170,666	14.961 %	\$625,994	8.000 %	\$782,493	10.000 %	\$723,806	9.250 %
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$906,963	8.937 %	\$405,949	4.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$405,949	4.000 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	10.092 %	\$405,701	4.000 %	\$507,126	5.000 %	\$405,701	4.000 %
December 31, 2016								
Common equity Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$628,139	8.487 %	\$333,049	4.500 %	N/A	N/A	\$379,306	5.125 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	11.626 %	\$331,879	4.500 %	\$479,380	6.500 %	\$377,973	5.125 %
Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$844,755	11.414 %	\$444,065	6.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$490,322	6.625 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	11.626 %	\$442,505	6.000 %	\$590,006	8.000 %	\$488,599	6.625 %
Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$966,097	13.053 %	\$592,087	8.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$638,343	8.625 %
Customers Bank	\$1,003,609	13.608 %	\$590,006	8.000 %	\$737,508	10.000 %	\$636,101	8.625 %
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$844,755	9.067 %	\$372,652	4.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$372,652	4.000 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	9.233 %	\$371,466	4.000 %	\$464,333	5.000 %	\$371,466	4.000 %

The capital ratios above reflect the capital requirements under "Basel III" effective during first quarter 2015 and the capital conservation buffer effective January 1, 2016. Failure to maintain the required capital conservation buffer will result in limitations on capital distributions and on discretionary bonuses to executive officers. As of December 31, 2017, the Bank and Customers Bancorp were in compliance with the Basel III requirements. See NOTE 19 - REGULATORY MATTERS to Customers' audited financial statements for additional discussion regarding regulatory capital requirements.

### Capital Ratios

Customers continued to build its capital during 2017. In general, for the past few years, capital growth has been achieved by retained earnings, increases in capital from sales of common stock and issuance of preferred stock and subordinated debt. During 2017, Customers Bancorp did not issue any preferred stock or common stock in public

offerings. During 2016, Customers Bancorp issued non-cumulative perpetual preferred stock, which meets the definition of Tier 1 capital per regulatory guidelines, and common stock. The net proceeds of these offerings is included in the Bancorp's Tier 1 capital ratios presented above. For more information relating to preferred and common stock offerings in 2016, see NOTE 13 - SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY to Customers' audited financial statements.



Table of Contents

Customers is unaware of any current recommendations by the regulatory authorities which, if they were to be implemented, would have a material effect on its liquidity, capital resources, or operations.

The maintenance of appropriate levels of capital is an important objective of Customers' asset and liability management process. Through its initial capitalization and subsequent offerings, Customers believes it has continued to maintain a strong capital position. Since first quarter 2015, Customers Bank's board of directors has declared a quarterly cash dividend to the Bank's sole shareholder, Customers Bancorp. Cash dividends declared by the Bank and paid to Customers Bancorp during 2017 and 2016, include the following:

- \$5.1 million declared on January 20, 2016, and paid on March 10, 2016;
- \$6.0 million declared on April 27, 2016, and paid on June 27, 2016;
- \$6.5 million declared on July 27, 2016, and paid on September 12, 2016;
- \$7.8 million declared on October 26, 2016, and paid on December 12, 2016;
- \$7.8 million declared on January 25, 2017, and paid on March 13, 2017;
- \$7.8 million declared on April 26, 2017, and paid on June 12, 2017;
- \$11.3 million declared on July 26, 2017, and paid on September 11, 2017;
- \$11.3 million declared on October 25, 2017, and paid on December 11, 2017; and
- \$11.3 million declared on January 24, 2018, and payable on March 10, 2018.

Table of Contents

## OFF-BALANCE-SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

Customers is involved with financial instruments and other commitments with off-balance-sheet risks. Financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risks are incurred in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of the Bank's customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit, including unused portions of lines of credit and standby letters of credit. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized on the balance sheets.

With commitments to extend credit, exposures to credit loss in the event of non-performance by the other party to the financial instrument is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The same credit policies are used in making commitments and conditional obligations as are used for on-balance-sheet instruments. Because they involve credit risk similar to extending a loan, these financial instruments are subject to the Bank's credit policy and other underwriting standards.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the following off-balance-sheet commitments, financial instruments and other arrangements were outstanding:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Commitments to fund loans	\$333,874	\$244,784
Unfunded commitments to fund mortgage warehouse loans	1,567,139	1,230,596
Unfunded commitments under lines of credit	485,345	480,446
Letters of credit	39,890	40,223
Other unused commitments	6,679	5,310

Commitments to fund loans, unfunded commitments to fund mortgage warehouse loans, unfunded commitments under lines of credit and letters of credit are agreements to extend credit to or for the benefit of a customer in the ordinary course of the Bank's business.

Commitments to fund loans and unfunded commitments under lines of credit may be obligations of the Bank as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Because many of the commitments are expected to expire without having been drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. The Bank evaluates each customer's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if the Bank deems it to be necessary upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation. Collateral held varies but may include personal or commercial real estate, accounts receivable, inventory and equipment.

Mortgage warehouse loan commitments are agreements to fund the pipelines of mortgage banking businesses from closing of individual mortgage loans until their sale into the secondary market. Most of the individual mortgage loans are insured or guaranteed by the U.S. Government through one of its programs, such as FHA or VA, or they are conventional loans eligible for sale to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. These commitments generally fluctuate monthly based on changes in interest rates, refinance activity, new home sales and laws and regulation.

Outstanding letters of credit written are conditional commitments issued by the Bank to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Letters of credit may obligate the Bank to fund draws under those letters of credit whether or not a customer continues to meet the conditions of the extension of credit. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending loan facilities to customers.

Table of Contents

## CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS

The following table sets forth contractual obligations and other commitments representing required and potential cash outflows as of December 31, 2017. Interest on subordinated notes and senior notes was calculated using then current contractual interest rates.

	Total	Within one year	After one but within three years	After three but within five years	More than five years
(amounts in thousands)					
Operating leases	\$27,557	\$5,499	\$ 9,029	\$ 6,598	\$6,431
Benefit plan commitments	4,500	300	600	600	3,000
Contractual maturities of time deposits	1,905,693	1,453,519	340,623	111,442	109
Subordinated notes	110,000	—	—	—	110,000
Interest on subordinated notes	77,406	6,738	13,475	13,475	43,718
Loan commitments	2,386,358	1,964,040	87,891	86,392	248,035
Senior notes	188,250	63,250	25,000	100,000	—
Interest on senior notes	21,848	7,458	8,465	5,925	—
Other commitments (1)	6,679	—	6,679	—	—
Standby letters of credit	39,890	34,935	3,286	1,669	—
Total	\$4,768,181	\$3,535,739	\$ 495,048	\$ 326,101	\$411,293

(1) Represents commitments funding in approximately one-to-three years that are subject to unscheduled requests for payment.

## NEW ACCOUNTING PRONOUNCEMENTS

For information about the impact that recently adopted or issued accounting guidance will have on us, refer to NOTE 4 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION to Customers' audited financial statements.

## Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

Financial statements for the three years ended  
December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015

## INDEX TO CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	<u>45</u>
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Controls</u>	<u>46</u>
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016</u>	<u>48</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	<u>50</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Changes In Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	<u>51</u>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	<u>52</u>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015</u>	<u>54</u>

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Customers Bancorp, Inc.  
Wyomissing, Pennsylvania

Opinion on the Consolidated Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Customers Bancorp, Inc. (the “Company”) and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders’ equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the “consolidated financial statements”). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company and subsidiaries at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (“PCAOB”), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”) and our report dated February 23, 2018 (except as to the effect of the material weakness which is dated as of November 30, 2018) expressed an adverse opinion thereon.

Restatement to Correct 2017, 2016 and 2015 Misstatement

As discussed in Note 4, under the heading Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements, to the consolidated financial statements, the 2017, 2016 and 2015 financial statements have been restated to correct a misstatement.

Basis for Opinion

These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company’s management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2013.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

February 23, 2018, except Note 4 under the heading Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements, is dated as of November 30, 2018

45

---

Table of Contents

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Shareholders and Board of Directors  
Customers Bancorp, Inc.  
Wyomissing, Pennsylvania

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited Customers Bancorp, Inc.'s (the "Company's") internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the "COSO criteria"). In our opinion, the Company did not maintain, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017, based on the COSO criteria. In our report dated February 23, 2018, we expressed an unqualified opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. Subsequent to February 23, 2018, the Company identified a material misstatement in its annual consolidated financial statements for 2017, requiring restatement of such financial statements. Management revised its assessment of internal control over financial reporting due to the identification of a material weakness, as described above, in connection with the financial statement restatement. Accordingly, our opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 expressed herein is different from that expressed in our previous report.

We do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance on management's statements referring to any corrective actions taken by the Company after the date of management's assessment.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company and subsidiaries as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2017, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"), and our report dated February 23, 2018, except as to Note 4 under the heading Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements, which is dated November 30, 2018, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Item 9A, Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audit also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the company's annual or interim financial

statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis. A material weakness regarding management's failure to design and maintain controls over accounting for loans held for sale has been identified and described in management's revised assessment. This material weakness was considered in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the 2017 financial statements (as restated).

#### Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures

Table of Contents

that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ BDO USA, LLP

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

February 23, 2018, except as to the effect of the material weakness, which is dated November 30, 2018



Table of ContentsCUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
	(As	(As
	Restated)	Restated)
<b>ASSETS</b>		
Cash and due from banks	\$20,388	\$37,485
Interest earning deposits	125,935	227,224
Cash and cash equivalents	146,323	264,709
Investment securities available for sale, at fair value	471,371	493,474
Loans held for sale (includes \$1,886 and \$695, respectively at fair value)	146,077	695
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value	1,793,408	2,116,815
Loans receivable	6,768,258	6,154,637
Allowance for loan losses	(38,015	) (37,315
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses	8,523,651	8,234,137
FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank, and other restricted stock	105,918	68,408
Accrued interest receivable	27,021	23,690
Bank premises and equipment, net	11,955	12,769
Bank-owned life insurance	257,720	161,494
Other real estate owned	1,726	3,108
Goodwill and other intangibles	16,295	17,621
Other assets	131,498	102,631
Total assets	\$9,839,555	\$9,382,736
<b>LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
Liabilities:		
Deposits:		
Demand, non-interest bearing	\$1,052,115	\$966,058
Interest bearing	5,748,027	6,337,717
Total deposits	6,800,142	7,303,775
Federal funds purchased	155,000	83,000
FHLB advances	1,611,860	868,800
Other borrowings	186,497	87,123
Subordinated debt	108,880	108,783
Accrued interest payable and other liabilities	56,212	75,383
Total liabilities	8,918,591	8,526,864
Commitments and contingencies (NOTE 18)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, par value \$1.00 per share; liquidation preference \$25.00 per share; 100,000,000 shares authorized, 9,000,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	217,471	217,471
Common stock, par value \$1.00 per share; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 31,912,763 and 30,820,177 shares issued as of December 31, 2017 and 2016; 31,382,503 and 30,289,917 shares outstanding as of December 31, 2017 and 2016	31,913	30,820
Additional paid in capital	422,096	427,008
Retained earnings	258,076	193,698
Accumulated other comprehensive loss, net	(359	) (4,892
Treasury stock, at cost (530,260 shares as of December 31, 2017 and 2016)	(8,233	) (8,233

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Total shareholders' equity	920,964	855,872
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$9,839,555	\$9,382,736

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME  
(amounts in thousands, except per share data)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Interest income:			
Loans	\$339,936	\$302,818	\$233,833
Investment securities	25,153	14,293	10,405
Other	7,761	5,428	5,612
Total interest income	372,850	322,539	249,850
Interest expense:			
Deposits	67,582	48,268	33,982
Other borrowings	10,056	6,438	6,096
FHLB advances	21,130	11,597	6,743
Subordinated debt	6,739	6,739	6,739
Total interest expense	105,507	73,042	53,560
Net interest income	267,343	249,497	196,290
Provision for loan losses	6,768	3,041	20,566
Net interest income after provision for loan losses	260,575	246,456	175,724
Non-interest income:			
Interchange and card revenue	41,509	24,681	557
Deposit fees	10,039	8,067	944
Mortgage warehouse transactional fees	9,345	11,547	10,394
Gain (loss) on sale of investment securities	8,800	25	(85)
Bank-owned life insurance	7,219	4,736	7,006
Gains on sale of SBA and other loans	4,223	3,685	4,047
Mortgage banking income	875	969	741
Impairment loss on investment securities	(12,934)	(7,262)	—
Other	9,834	9,922	4,113
Total non-interest income	78,910	56,370	27,717
Non-interest expense:			
Salaries and employee benefits	95,518	80,641	58,777
Technology, communication and bank operations	45,885	26,839	10,596
Professional services	28,051	20,684	11,042
Occupancy	11,161	10,327	8,668
FDIC assessments, non-income taxes, and regulatory fees	7,906	13,097	10,728
Provision for operating losses	6,435	3,517	140
Loan workout	2,366	2,063	1,127
Advertising and promotion	1,470	1,549	1,475
Other real estate owned	570	1,953	2,516
Merger and acquisition related expenses	410	1,195	—
Other	15,834	16,366	9,877
Total non-interest expense	215,606	178,231	114,946
Income before income tax expense	123,879	124,595	88,495
Income tax expense	45,042	45,893	29,912
Net income	78,837	78,702	58,583
Preferred stock dividends	14,459	9,515	2,493
Net income available to common shareholders	\$64,378	\$69,187	\$56,090

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Basic earnings per common share	\$2.10	\$2.51	\$2.09
Diluted earnings per common share	\$1.97	\$2.31	\$1.96

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
(amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Net income	\$78,837	\$78,702	\$58,583
Unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities:			
Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period	12,266	(3,335 )	(10,140 )
Income tax effect	(4,378 )	1,317	3,759
Reclassification adjustments for (gains) losses included in net income	(8,800 )	7,237	85
Income tax effect	3,432	(2,714 )	(32 )
Net unrealized gains (losses) on available-for-sale securities	2,520	2,505	(6,328 )
Unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges:			
Unrealized gains (losses) arising during the period	666	(1,093 )	(2,532 )
Income tax effect	(260 )	464	998
Reclassification adjustment for losses included in net income	2,634	1,946	—
Income tax effect	(1,027 )	(730 )	—
Net unrealized gains (losses) on cash flow hedges	2,013	587	(1,534 )
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of income tax effect	4,533	3,092	(7,862 )
Comprehensive income	\$83,370	\$81,794	\$50,721
See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.			

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY  
For the Years Ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015  
(amounts in thousands, except share data)

	Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Treasury Stock	Total
	Shares of Preferred Stock Outstanding	Preferred Stock	Shares of Common Stock Outstanding	Common Stock					
Balance, December 31, 2014	—	\$—	26,745,529	\$27,278	\$355,822	\$68,421	\$(122)	\$(8,254)	\$443,145
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	58,583	—	—	58,583
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7,862)	—	(7,862 )
Issuance of preferred stock, net of offering costs of \$1,931	2,300,000	55,569	—	—	—	—	—	—	55,569
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	(2,493 )	—	—	(2,493 )
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	4,862	—	—	—	4,862
Exercise of warrants	—	—	7,611	8	90	—	—	—	98
Issuance of common stock under share-based-compensation arrangements	—	—	148,661	146	1,833	—	—	21	2,000
Balance, December 31, 2015	2,300,000	55,569	26,901,801	27,432	362,607	124,511	(7,984)	(8,233 )	553,902
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	78,702	—	—	78,702
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	3,092	—	3,092
Issuance of common stock, net of offering costs of \$2,238	—	—	2,641,677	2,642	61,389	—	—	—	64,031
Issuance of preferred stock, net of offering costs of \$5,598	6,700,000	161,902	—	—	—	—	—	—	161,902
Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	(9,515 )	—	—	(9,515 )
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	6,189	—	—	—	6,189
Exercise of warrants	—	—	345,414	345	1,186	—	—	—	1,531
Issuance of common stock under share-based-compensation arrangements	—	—	401,025	401	(4,363 )	—	—	—	(3,962 )
Balance, December 31, 2016	9,000,000	217,471	30,289,917	30,820	427,008	193,698	(4,892)	(8,233 )	855,872
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	78,837	—	—	78,837
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,533	—	4,533

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Preferred stock dividends	—	—	—	—	—	(14,459 )	—	—	(14,459 )
Share-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	6,088	—	—	—	6,088
Exercise of warrants	—	—	74,161	74	985	—	—	—	1,059
Issuance of common stock under share-based-compensation arrangements	—	—	1,018,425	1,019	(11,985 )	—	—	—	(10,966 )
Balance, December 31, 2017	9,000,000	\$217,471	31,382,503	\$31,913	\$422,096	\$258,076	\$(359)	\$(8,233)	\$920,964

See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS  
(amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
	(As	(As	(As
	Restated)	Restated)	Restated)
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Net income	\$78,837	\$ 78,702	\$ 58,583
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Provision for loan losses, net of change to FDIC receivable and clawback liability	6,768	3,041	20,566
Depreciation and amortization	10,801	5,897	3,998
Share-based compensation expense	7,167	7,069	5,661
Deferred taxes	14,820	(2,579	) (10,092 )
Net amortization of investment securities premiums and discounts	702	891	858
(Gain) loss on sale of investment securities	(8,800	) (25	) 85
Impairment loss on investment securities	12,934	7,262	—
Gain on sale of SBA and other loans	(4,898	) (3,685	) (4,479 )
Origination of loans held for sale	(41,172	) (39,750	) (39,257 )
Proceeds from the sale of loans held for sale	40,656	42,772	40,815
Decrease (increase) in FDIC loss sharing receivable net of clawback liability	—	255	(2,430 )
Amortization of fair value discounts and premiums	88	405	832
Net loss on sales of other real estate owned	154	130	761
Valuation and other adjustments to other real estate owned, net of FDIC receivable	298	1,473	992
Earnings on investment in bank-owned life insurance	(7,219	) (4,736	) (7,006 )
Increase in accrued interest receivable and other assets	(32,256	) (11,538	) (12,024 )
(Decrease) increase in accrued interest payable and other liabilities	(16,687	) 5,819	8,706
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	62,193	91,403	66,569
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Purchases of investment securities available for sale	(796,594	) (5,000	) (231,703 )
Proceeds from maturities, calls and principal repayments on investment securities available for sale	48,124	64,701	76,331
Proceeds from sales of investment securities available for sale	769,203	2,852	806
Origination of mortgage warehouse loans	(30,084,255	) (36,091,174	) (29,886,506
Proceeds from repayments of mortgage warehouse loans	30,407,662	35,729,309	29,463,289
Net increase in loans	(960,372	) (794,954	) (1,341,133)
Purchase of loans	(262,641	) —	—
Proceeds from sale of loans	462,518	133,104	248,060
Purchases of bank-owned life insurance	(90,000	) —	(15,000 )
Proceeds from bank-owned life insurance	1,418	619	3,384
Net (purchases of) proceeds from FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank, and other restricted stock	(37,510	) 22,433	(8,839 )
(Payments to) reimbursements from the FDIC on loss sharing agreements	—	(2,049	) 3,917
Purchases of leased assets under operating leases	(22,223	) —	—
Purchases of bank premises and equipment	(2,135	) (5,426	) (2,939 )
Proceeds from sales of other real estate owned	1,680	1,051	8,890
Acquisition of Disbursements business, net	—	(17,000	) —



Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(565,125 )	(961,534 )	(1,681,443)
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Net (decrease) increase in deposits	(503,633 )	1,394,276	1,376,985
Net increase (decrease) in short-term borrowed funds from the FHLB	743,060	(831,500 )	(17,700 )
Net increase in federal funds purchased	72,000	13,000	70,000
Proceeds from long-term FHLB borrowings	—	75,000	25,000
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	98,564	—	—
Net proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	—	161,902	55,569
Preferred stock dividends paid	(14,459 )	(9,051 )	(2,314 )
Exercise of warrants	1,059	1,532	98
Payment of employee taxes withheld from share-based awards	(14,761 )	(5,897 )	—
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	2,716	70,985	806
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	384,546	870,247	1,508,444
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(118,386 )	116	(106,430 )
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Beginning	264,709	264,593	371,023
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Ending	\$ 146,323	\$ 264,709	\$ 264,593
(continued)			

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
 CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS (continued)  
 (amounts in thousands)

	For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
Supplementary Cash Flow Information			
Interest paid	\$101,575	\$71,216	\$51,313
Income taxes paid	40,282	57,251	38,734
Non-cash Items:			
Transfer of loans to other real estate owned	\$750	\$703	\$3,467
Transfer of loans from held for investment to held for sale	150,638	—	—
Transfer of loans from held for sale to held for investment	—	25,118	30,365
See accompanying notes to the consolidated financial statements.			

Table of Contents

CUSTOMERS BANCORP, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES  
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
NOTE 1 – DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

Customers Bancorp, Inc. (the “Bancorp” or “Customers Bancorp”) is a bank holding company engaged in banking activities through its wholly owned subsidiary, Customers Bank (the “Bank”), collectively referred to as “Customers” herein. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”).

Customers Bancorp, Inc. and its wholly owned subsidiaries, Customers Bank, and non-bank subsidiaries, serve residents and businesses in Southeastern Pennsylvania (Bucks, Berks, Chester, Philadelphia and Delaware Counties); Rye Brook, New York (Westchester County); Hamilton, New Jersey (Mercer County); Boston, Massachusetts; Providence, Rhode Island; Portsmouth, New Hampshire (Rockingham County); Manhattan and Melville, New York; and nationally for certain loan and deposit products. The Bank has 13 full-service branches and provides commercial banking products, primarily loans and deposits. In addition, Customers Bank also administratively supports loan and other financial products to customers through its limited-purpose offices in Boston, Massachusetts, Providence, Rhode Island, Portsmouth, New Hampshire, Manhattan and Melville, New York, and Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. The Bank also provides liquidity to residential mortgage originators nationwide through commercial loans to mortgage companies.

Through BankMobile, a division of Customers Bank, Customers offers state of the art high tech digital banking services to consumers, students, and the "under banked" nationwide. In October 2017, Customers announced its intent to spin-off its BankMobile business directly to Customers’ shareholders, to be followed by a merger of BankMobile into Flagship Community Bank ("Flagship"), as the most favorable option for disposition of BankMobile to Customers' shareholders rather than sell the business directly to a third party. Until execution of the spin-off and merger transaction, the assets and liabilities of BankMobile will be reported as held and used for all periods presented. Previously, Customers had stated its intention to sell BankMobile and, accordingly, all BankMobile-related assets and liabilities were reported as held for sale in the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2016, and its operating results and cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, were presented as discontinued operations. All prior period amounts have been reclassified to conform with the current period consolidated financial statement presentation. See NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER.

Customers Bank is subject to regulation of the Pennsylvania Department of Banking and Securities and the Federal Reserve Bank and is periodically examined by those regulatory authorities. Customers Bancorp has made certain equity investments through its wholly owned subsidiaries CB Green Ventures Pte Ltd. and CUBI India Ventures Pte Ltd.

NOTE 2 – ACQUISITION ACTIVITY

On June 15, 2016, Customers completed the acquisition of substantially all the assets and the assumption of certain liabilities of the Disbursement business from Higher One. The acquisition was completed pursuant to the terms of an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") dated as of December 15, 2015, between Customers and Higher One. Under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, Customers also acquired all existing relationships with vendors and educational institutions, and all intellectual property and assumed normal business related liabilities. In conjunction with the acquisition, Customers hired approximately 225 Higher One employees primarily located in New Haven, Connecticut that manage the Disbursement business and serve the Disbursement business customers.

The transaction contemplated aggregate guaranteed payments to Higher One of \$42 million. The aggregate purchase price payable by Customers was \$37 million in cash, with the payments to be made as follows: (i) \$17 million in cash paid upon the closing of the acquisition, (ii) \$10 million in cash to be paid upon the first anniversary of the closing and (iii) \$10 million in cash to be paid upon the second anniversary of the closing. In addition, concurrently with the closing, the parties entered into a Transition Services Agreement pursuant to which Higher One provided certain

transition services to Customers through June 30, 2017. As consideration for these services, Customers paid Higher One an additional \$5 million in cash. Customers will also be required to make additional payments to Higher One if, during the three years following the closing, revenues from the Disbursement business exceed \$75 million in a year. The potential payment is equal to 35% of the amount the Disbursement business related revenue exceeds \$75 million in each year. As of December 31, 2017, Customers has not recorded a liability for any additional contingent consideration payable under the Purchase Agreement.

Table of Contents

As specified in the Purchase Agreement, the payments of \$10 million payable to Higher One upon each of the first and second anniversary of the transaction closing were placed into an escrow account with a third party. Upon the first anniversary of the transaction closing in June 2017, Customers paid to Higher One the first \$10 million installment payment. In December 2017, Customers paid \$5 million of the second installment payment to Higher One in advance of the second anniversary of the transaction closing pursuant to a mutual agreement between Customers and Higher One. The remaining \$5 million of the second installment payment will be held in the escrow account until June 2018.

The escrow account with \$5 million and \$20 million, respectively, as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, in aggregate restricted cash and the corresponding obligation to pay Higher One pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement have been assigned to BankMobile and are included with "Cash and cash equivalents" and "Accrued interest payable and other liabilities" on the December 31, 2017 and 2016 consolidated balance sheets. For more information regarding Customers' plans for BankMobile and the presentation of BankMobile within the consolidated financial statements, see NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER.

The assets acquired and liabilities assumed were initially presented at their estimated fair values based on a preliminary allocation of the purchase price. In many cases, the determination of these fair values required management to make estimates about discount rates, future expected cash flows, market conditions and other future events that were highly subjective and subject to change. The fair value estimates were considered preliminary and subject to change after the closing date of the acquisition if additional information became available. Based on a preliminary purchase price allocation, Customers recorded \$4.3 million in goodwill as a result of the acquisition. At December 31, 2016, Customers recorded adjustments to the estimated fair values of prepaid expenses and other liabilities, which resulted in a \$1.0 million increase in goodwill. The adjusted amount of goodwill of \$5.3 million reflects the excess purchase price over the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired. The goodwill recorded is deductible for tax purposes. The purchase price allocation was considered final as of June 30, 2017. The following table summarizes the final adjusted amounts recognized for assets acquired and liabilities assumed:

(amounts in thousands)

Fair value of assets acquired:

Developed software	\$27,400
Other intangible assets	9,300
Accounts receivable	2,784
Prepaid expenses	418
Fixed assets, net	229
Total assets acquired	40,131

Fair value of liabilities assumed:

Other liabilities	5,735
Deferred revenue	2,655
Total liabilities assumed	8,390

Net assets acquired \$31,741

Transaction cash consideration (1) \$37,000

Goodwill recognized \$5,259

(1) Includes \$10 million payable to Higher One upon each of the first and second anniversary of the transaction closing, which has been placed into an escrow account with a third party (aggregate amount of \$20 million). As of December 31, 2017, \$15 million of the \$20 million installment payments had been paid to Higher One.

The fair value for the developed software was estimated based on expected revenue attributable to the software utilizing a discounted cash flow methodology giving consideration to potential obsolescence. The developed software is being amortized over ten years based on the estimated economic benefits received. The fair values for the other intangible assets represent the value of existing student and university relationships and a non-compete agreement with Higher One based on estimated retention rates and discounted cash flows. Other intangible assets are being amortized over an estimated life ranging from four to twenty years.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 3 – SPIN-OFF AND MERGER

In third quarter 2017, Customers decided that the best strategy for its shareholders to realize the value of the BankMobile business was to divest BankMobile through a spin-off of BankMobile to Customers' shareholders to be followed by a merger with Flagship Community Bank ("Flagship"). An Amended and Restated Purchase and Assumption Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Amended Agreement") with Flagship to effect the spin-off and merger and Flagship's related purchase of BankMobile deposits from Customers was executed on November 17, 2017. Per the provisions of the Amended Agreement, the spin-off will be followed by a merger of Customers' BankMobile Technologies, Inc. ("BMT") subsidiary into Flagship, with Customers' shareholders first receiving shares of BMT as a dividend in the spin-off and then receiving shares of Flagship common stock in the merger of BMT into Flagship in exchange for the shares of BMT common stock they received in the spin-off. Flagship will separately purchase BankMobile deposits directly from Customers for cash. Following completion of the spin-off and merger and other transactions contemplated in the Amended Agreement between Customers and Flagship, BMT's shareholders would receive collectively more than 50% of Flagship common stock. The common stock of the merged entities, expected to be called BankMobile, is expected to be listed on a national securities exchange after completion of the transactions. In connection with the signing of the Amended Agreement on November 17, 2017, Customers deposited \$1.0 million in an escrow account with a third party to be reserved for payment to Flagship in the event the Amended Agreement is terminated for reasons described in the Amended Agreement. This \$1.0 million is considered restricted cash and is presented in cash and cash equivalents in the accompanying December 31, 2017 consolidated balance sheet. The Amended Agreement provides that completion of the transactions will be subject to the receipt of all necessary regulatory approvals, certain Flagship shareholder approvals, successful raising of capital by Flagship and other customary closing conditions. Customers expects the transactions to close in mid-2018.

At December 31, 2016, Customers intended to sell its BankMobile division, and the BankMobile division met the criteria to be classified as held for sale; and accordingly the assets and liabilities of BankMobile were presented as "Assets held for sale," "Non-interest bearing deposits held for sale," and "Other liabilities held for sale" and BankMobile's operating results and associated cash flows were presented as "Discontinued operations." However, generally accepted accounting principles require that assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows associated with a business to be disposed of through a spin-off and merger transaction should not be reported as held for sale or discontinued operations until execution of the spin-off and merger. As a result, beginning in third quarter 2017, the period in which Customers decided to spin-off BankMobile rather than selling directly to a third party, BankMobile's assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows were no longer reported as held for sale or discontinued operations but instead were reported as held and used. At September 30, 2017, Customers measured the business at the lower of its (i) carrying amount before it was classified as held for sale, adjusted for depreciation and amortization expense that would have been recognized had the business been continuously classified as held and used, or (ii) fair value at the date the decision not to sell was made.

BankMobile's assets, liabilities, operating results and cash flows at December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, are reported as held and used in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Prior reported December 31, 2016 assets held for sale, non-interest bearing deposits held for sale and other liabilities held for sale have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation as summarized below. Amounts previously reported as discontinued operations for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, have also been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation as summarized below. Customers will continue reporting the Community Business Banking and BankMobile segment results. See NOTE 24 - BUSINESS SEGMENTS.

Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the effects of the reclassification of BankMobile's assets and liabilities from held for sale to held and used on the previously reported consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2016:

(amounts in thousands)	December 31, 2016 As Previously Reported	Effect of Reclassification From Held For Sale to Held and Used	December 31, 2016 After Reclassification
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 244,709	\$ 20,000	\$ 264,709
Loans receivable	6,142,390	12,247	6,154,637
Bank premises and equipment, net	12,259	510	12,769
Goodwill and other intangibles	3,639	13,982	17,621
Assets held for sale	79,271	(79,271 )	—
Other assets	70,099	32,532	102,631
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Demand, non-interest bearing deposits	\$ 512,664	\$ 453,394	\$ 966,058
Interest-bearing deposits	6,334,316	3,401	6,337,717
Non-interest bearing deposits held for sale	453,394	(453,394 )	—
Other liabilities held for sale	31,403	(31,403 )	—
Accrued interest payable and other liabilities	47,381	28,002	75,383

The following table summarizes the effects of the reclassification of BankMobile's operating results from discontinued operations to continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2016:

(amounts in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2016 As Previously Reported	Effect of Reclassification From Discontinued Operations	Year Ended December 31, 2016 After Reclassification
Interest income	\$ 322,539	\$ —	\$ 322,539
Interest expense	73,023	19	73,042
Net interest income	249,516	(19 )	249,497
Provision for loan losses	2,345	696	3,041
Non-interest income	23,165	33,205	56,370
Non-interest expenses	131,217	47,014	178,231
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	139,119	(14,524 )	124,595
Provision for income taxes	51,412	(5,519 )	45,893
Net income from continuing operations	87,707	(9,005 )	78,702
Loss from discontinued operations before income taxes	(14,524 )	14,524	—
Income tax benefit from discontinued operations	(5,519 )	5,519	—
Net loss from discontinued operations	(9,005 )	9,005	—
Net income	78,702	—	78,702
Preferred stock dividend	9,515	—	9,515
Net income available to common shareholders	\$ 69,187	\$ —	\$ 69,187





Table of Contents

The following table summarizes the effects of the reclassification of BankMobile's operating results from discontinued operations to continuing operations for the year ended December 31, 2015:

(amounts in thousands)	Year	Effect of	Year Ended
	Ended December 31, 2015	Reclassification From Discontinued Operations	December 31, 2015 After Reclassification
	As Previously Reported		
Interest income	\$249,850	\$ —	\$ 249,850
Interest expense	53,551	9	53,560
Net interest income	196,299	(9 )	196,290
Provision for loan losses	20,566	—	20,566
Non-interest income	27,572	145	27,717
Non-interest expenses	107,568	7,378	114,946
Income from continuing operations before income taxes	95,737	(7,242 )	88,495
Provision for income taxes	32,664	(2,752 )	29,912
Net income from continuing operations	63,073	(4,490 )	58,583
Loss from discontinued operations before income taxes	(7,242 )	7,242	—
Income tax benefit from discontinued operations	(2,752 )	2,752	—
Net loss from discontinued operations	(4,490 )	4,490	—
Net income	58,583	—	58,583
Preferred stock dividend	2,493	—	2,493
Net income available to common shareholders	\$56,090	\$ —	\$ 56,090

#### NOTE 4 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION - As Restated Basis of Presentation

The accounting and reporting policies of Customers Bancorp, Inc. and subsidiaries are in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and predominant practices of the banking industry. The preparation of financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported balances of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. Material estimates that are particularly susceptible to significant change in the near-term relate to the determination of the allowance for loan losses, credit deterioration and expected cash flows of purchased-credit-impaired loans, valuation of deferred tax assets, other-than-temporary impairment losses on securities, fair values of financial instruments, fair value of stock option awards and annual goodwill and intangible asset impairment analysis.

#### Restatement of Previously Issued Financial Statements

In November 2018, Customers determined that the cash flow activities associated with its commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities should have been reported as investing activities in its consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances should have been classified as held for investment (i.e., loans receivable). Customers changed its accounting policies such that commercial mortgage warehouse loans will be classified as held for investment and presented as "Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value" on its consolidated balance sheets. The cash flow activities associated with these commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities will be reported as investing activities in the consolidated statements of cash flows. Accordingly, Customers has restated the consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 and for the three year

period ending December 31, 2017 herein.

The following tables set forth the effects of the correction on the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the consolidated statements of cash flows for the years ended December 2017, 2016, and 2015.

58

---

Table of Contents

Consolidated Balance Sheet	December 31, 2017			2016		
	As Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
(amounts in thousands)						
Loans held for sale	\$1,939,485	\$(1,793,408)	\$146,077	\$2,117,510	\$(2,116,815)	\$ 695
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value	—	1,793,408	1,793,408	—	2,116,815	2,116,815
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses	6,730,243	1,793,408	8,523,651	6,117,322	2,116,815	8,234,137
	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2017		2016		2015	
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	As Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated	As Previously Reported	Adjustments	As Restated
(amounts in thousands)						
Origination of loans held for sale	\$(30,125,427)	\$30,084,255	\$(41,172)	\$(36,130,924)	\$36,091,174	\$(39,750)
Proceeds from the sale of loans held for sale	30,448,318	(30,407,662)	40,656	35,772,081	(35,729,309)	42,772
Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Operating Activities	385,600	(323,407)	62,193	(270,462)	361,865	91,403
Origination of mortgage warehouse loans	—	(30,084,255)	(30,084,255)	—	(36,091,174)	(36,091,174)
Proceeds from repayments of mortgage warehouse loans	—	30,407,662	30,407,662	—	35,729,309	35,729,309
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(888,532)	323,407	(565,125)	(599,669)	(361,865)	(961,534)
						(1,258,226)
						(423,217)

In addition to the restatement of Customers' consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows summarized above, the following notes to the consolidated financial statements have been restated to reflect the corrected classification of Customers' commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities:

NOTE 8 - LOANS HELD FOR SALE;

NOTE 9 - LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES; and

NOTE 20 - DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS.

## Table of Contents

### Reclassifications

As described in NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER, during third quarter 2017 Customers reclassified BankMobile, a segment which Customers previously intended to sell directly to a third party but decided to divest in a spin-off to its shareholders, was reclassified from held for sale to held and used because it no longer met the held-for-sale criteria. Certain prior period amounts and note disclosures (including NOTE 5, NOTE 9, NOTE 10, NOTE 11, NOTE 16, NOTE 20 and NOTE 23) have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation.

### Principles of Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the parent company and its wholly owned subsidiaries, including Customers Bank, CB Green Ventures Pte Ltd. and CUBI India Ventures Pte Ltd., as well as Customers Bank's wholly owned subsidiaries, CIC, Inc., BankMobile Technologies, Inc., Customers Commercial Finance, LLC and Devon Service PA LLC. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

### Cash and Cash Equivalents and Statements of Cash Flows

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, amounts due from banks and interest-bearing deposits with banks with a maturity date of three months or less and are recorded at cost. The carrying value of cash and cash equivalents is a reasonable estimate of its approximate fair value. Changes in the balances of cash and cash equivalents are reported on the consolidated statements of cash flows. Cash receipts from the repayment or sale of loans are classified within the statement of cash flows based on management's original intent upon origination of the loan, as prescribed by accounting guidance related to the statement of cash flows. Commercial mortgage warehouse loans are classified as held for investment and presented at "Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value" on the consolidated balance sheets and the cash flow activities associated with these commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities are reported as investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows.

### Restrictions on Cash and Amounts due from Banks

Customers Bank is required to maintain average balances at a certain level of cash and amounts on deposit with the Federal Reserve Bank. Customers Bank generally maintains balances in excess of the required levels at the Federal Reserve Bank. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, these reserve balances were \$164.7 million and \$149.3 million, respectively.

In connection with the acquisition of the Disbursement business from Higher One, as of December 31, 2017, Customers had \$5 million in an escrow account restricted in use with a third party to be paid to Higher One upon the second anniversary of the transaction closing as described in NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY. In connection with the spin-off and merger, Customers had \$1.0 million in an escrow account with a third party that is reserved for payment to Flagship in the event the agreement is terminated for reasons described in the agreement. See NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER for additional details related to this escrow account.

### Business Combinations

Business combinations are accounted for by applying the acquisition method in accordance with Accountings Standards Codification ("ASC") 805, Business Combinations. Under the acquisition method, identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at their fair values as of the date of acquisition and are recognized separately from goodwill. The results of operations of the acquired entity are included in the consolidated statement of income from the date of acquisition. Customers recognizes goodwill when the acquisition price exceeds the estimated fair value of the net assets acquired.

### Investment Securities

Customers acquires securities, largely mortgage-backed securities, to effectively utilize cash and capital and to generate earnings. Security transactions are recorded as of the trade date. Securities are classified at the time of acquisition as available for sale, held to maturity or trading, and their classification determines the accounting as follows:

Available for sale: Investment securities classified as available for sale are those debt and equity securities that Customers intends to hold for an indefinite period of time but not necessarily to maturity. Investment securities available for sale are carried at fair value. Unrealized gains or losses are reported as increases or decreases in accumulated other comprehensive income, net of the related deferred tax effect. Realized gains or losses, determined on the basis of the cost of the specific

## Table of Contents

securities sold, are included in earnings and recorded at the trade date. Premiums and discounts are recognized in interest income using the interest method over the terms of the securities.

Held to maturity: Investment securities classified as held to maturity are those debt securities that Customers has both the intent and ability to hold to maturity regardless of changes in market conditions, liquidity needs, or changes in general economic conditions. These securities are carried at cost, adjusted for the amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts, computed by a method which approximates the interest method over the terms of the securities. There were no securities classified as held to maturity as of December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Trading: Investment securities classified as trading are those debt and equity securities that management intends to actively trade. These securities are carried at their current fair value, with changes in fair value reported in income. Customers does not actively trade securities.

For available-for-sale and held-to-maturity securities, management periodically assesses whether the securities are other than temporarily impaired. Other-than-temporary impairment means that management believes a security's decline in fair value below its amortized cost basis is due to factors that could include the issuer's inability to pay interest or dividends, its potential for default and/or other factors. When a held-to-maturity or available-for-sale debt security is assessed for other-than-temporary impairment, management has to first consider (a) whether Customers intends to sell the security, and (b) whether it is more likely than not that Customers will be required to sell the security prior to recovery of its amortized cost basis.

If one of these circumstances applies to a security, an other-than-temporary impairment loss is recognized in the consolidated statements of income equal to the full amount of the decline in fair value below the amortized cost basis. If neither of these circumstances applies to a security, but Customers does not expect to recover the entire amortized cost basis, an other-than-temporary impairment has occurred that must be separated into two categories for debt securities: (a) the amount related to a credit loss and (b) the amount related to other factors. In determining the amount of other-than-temporary impairment attributable to credit loss, management compares the present value of cash flows expected to be collected to the amortized cost basis of the security. The portion of the total other-than-temporary impairment attributed to a credit loss is recognized in earnings (as the difference between the fair value and the present value of the estimated cash flows expected to be collected), while the amount related to all other factors is recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income. The total other-than-temporary impairment loss is presented in the statement of income, less the portion recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income. When a debt security becomes other-than-temporarily impaired, its amortized cost basis is reduced to reflect the portion of the total impairment related to credit loss.

For marketable equity securities, Customers considers the issuer's financial condition, capital strength and near-term prospects to determine whether an impairment is temporary or other-than-temporary. Customers also considers the volatility of a security's price in comparison to the market as a whole and any recoveries or declines in fair value subsequent to the balance sheet date. If management determines that the impairment is other-than-temporary, the entire amount of the impairment as of the balance sheet date is recognized in earnings even if the decision to sell the security has not been made. The fair value of the security becomes the new amortized cost basis of the investment and is not adjusted for subsequent recoveries in fair value.

Beginning January 1, 2018, changes in the fair value of marketable equity securities classified as available for sale will be recorded in earnings in the period in which they occur and will no longer be deferred in accumulated other comprehensive income. Amounts previously recorded to accumulated other comprehensive income were reclassified to retained earnings on January 1, 2018.

### Loan Accounting Framework

The accounting for a loan depends on management's strategy for the loan and on whether the loan was credit impaired at the date of acquisition. The Bank accounts for loans based on the following categories:

- Loans held for sale,
- Loans at fair value,
- Loans receivable and
- Purchased loans.



The discussion that follows describes the accounting for loans in these categories.  
Loans Held for Sale and Loans at Fair Value

61

---

## Table of Contents

Loans originated or acquired by Customers with the intent to sell them in the secondary market are carried either at the lower of cost or fair value, determined in the aggregate, or at fair value, depending upon an election made at the time the loan is originated. These loans are generally sold on a non-recourse basis with servicing released. Gains and losses on the sale of loans accounted for at the lower of cost or fair value are recognized in earnings based on the difference between the proceeds received and the carrying amount of the loans, inclusive of deferred origination fees and costs, if any.

As a result of changes in events and circumstances or developments regarding management's view of the foreseeable future, loans not originated or acquired with the intent to sell may subsequently be designated as held for sale. These loans are transferred to the held-for-sale portfolio at the lower of amortized cost or fair value. When the recorded investment of the loan exceeds its fair value at the date of transfer to the held-for-sale portfolio, the excess will be recognized as a charge against the allowance for loan losses to the extent the loan's reduction in fair value has already been provided for in the allowance for loan losses. Any subsequent lower of cost or fair value adjustments are recognized as a valuation allowance with charges recognized in non-interest income.

Loans originated or acquired by Customers with the intent to sell them for which fair value accounting is elected are reported at fair value, with changes in fair value recognized in earnings in the period in which they occur. Upon sale, any difference between the proceeds received and the carrying amount of the loan is recognized in earnings. No fees or costs related to such loans are deferred, so they do not affect the gain or loss calculation at the time of sale.

An allowance for loan losses is not maintained on loans designated as held for sale or reported at fair value.

### Loans Receivable - Mortgage Warehouse, at Fair Value

Certain mortgage warehouse lending transactions subject to master repurchase agreements are designated as loans receivable, mortgage warehouse and reported at fair value based on an election made to account for the loans at fair value. Pursuant to these agreements, Customers funds the pipelines for these mortgage lenders by sending payments directly to the closing agents for funded loans and receives proceeds directly from third party investors when the loans are sold into the secondary market. Commercial warehouse mortgage loans are classified as held for investment and presented as "Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value" on the consolidated balance sheets.

An allowance for loan losses is not maintained on loans reported at fair value.

### Loans Receivable

Loans receivable that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future or until maturity or payoff are reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balances, net of an allowance for loan losses and any deferred fees. Interest income is accrued on the unpaid principal balance. Loan origination fees, net of certain direct origination costs, are deferred and recognized as an adjustment of the yield (interest income) of the related loans using the level-yield method without anticipating prepayments. Customers is generally amortizing these amounts over the contractual life of the loans.

The accrual of interest is generally discontinued when the contractual payment of principal or interest has become 90 days past due or when management has doubts about further collectibility of principal or interest, even though the loan is currently performing. A loan may remain on accrual status if it is in the process of collection and is well secured.

When a loan is placed on non-accrual status, unpaid accrued interest previously credited to income is reversed.

Interest received on non-accrual loans is generally applied against principal until all principal has been recovered.

Thereafter, payments are recognized as interest income until all unpaid amounts have been received. Generally, loans are restored to accrual status when the obligation is brought current and has performed in accordance with the contractual terms for a minimum of six months, and the ultimate collectibility of the total contractual principal and interest is no longer in doubt.

### Purchased Loans

Customers believes that the varying circumstances under which it purchases loans and the diverse credit quality of loans purchased should drive the decision as to whether loans in a portfolio should be deemed to be purchased credit-impaired loans. Therefore, loan purchases are evaluated on a case-by-case basis to determine the appropriate accounting treatment. Loans acquired that do not have evidence of credit deterioration at the purchase date are accounted for in accordance with ASC 310-20, Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs, and loans acquired with evidence of credit deterioration since origination and for which it is probable that all contractually required payments

will not be collected are accounted for in accordance with ASC 310-30, Loans and Debt Securities Acquired with Deteriorated Credit Quality.

## Table of Contents

Loans that are purchased that do not have evidence of credit deterioration

Purchased performing loans are initially recorded at fair value and include credit and interest rate marks associated with acquisition accounting adjustments. Purchase premiums or discounts are subsequently amortized or accreted as an adjustment to yield over the estimated contractual lives of the loans. There is no allowance for loan losses established at the acquisition date for acquired performing loans. An allowance for loan losses is recorded for any credit deterioration in these loans subsequent to acquisition.

Loans that are purchased that have evidence of credit deterioration since origination and for which it is probable that all contractually required payments will not be collected

For these types of loan purchases, evidence of deteriorated credit quality may include past-due and non-accrual status, borrower credit scores and recent loan-to-value percentages.

The fair value of loans with evidence of credit deterioration is recorded net of a nonaccretable difference and accretable yield. The difference between contractually required payments at acquisition and the cash flows expected to be collected at acquisition is the nonaccretable difference that is not included in the carrying amount of acquired loans. Subsequent to acquisition, estimates of cash flows expected to be collected are updated each reporting period based on updated assumptions regarding default rates, loss severities and other factors that are reflective of current market conditions. Subsequent decreases in expected cash flows will generally result in a provision for loan losses.

Subsequent increases in expected cash flows will result in a reversal of the provision for loan losses to the extent of prior charges or a reclassification of the difference from nonaccretable to accretable with a positive impact on accretion of interest income in future periods. Further, any excess of cash flows expected at acquisition over the estimated fair value is referred to as the accretable yield and is recognized in interest income over the remaining life of the loan when there is a reasonable expectation about the amount and timing of those cash flows.

Purchased credit-impaired ("PCI") loans acquired in the same fiscal quarter may be aggregated into one or more pools, provided that the loans have similar risk characteristics. A pool is then accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows. On a quarterly basis, Customers re-estimates the total cash flows (both principal and interest) expected to be collected over the remaining life of each pool. These estimates incorporate assumptions regarding default rates, loss severities, the amounts and timing of prepayments and other factors that reflect the then-current market conditions. If the timing and/or amounts of expected cash flows on purchased credit-impaired loans are determined not to be reasonably estimable, no interest is accreted, and the loans are reported as non-accrual loans; however, when the timing and amounts of expected cash flows for purchased credit-impaired loans are reasonably estimable, interest is accreted, and the loans are reported as performing loans.

Allowance for Loan Losses

The allowance for loan losses is established as losses that are estimated to have occurred and are recognized through provisions for loan losses. Loans deemed to be uncollectible are charged against the allowance for loan losses, and subsequent recoveries, if any, are credited to the allowance for loan losses. The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level considered appropriate to absorb probable incurred loan losses inherent in the loan portfolio as of the reporting date.

Customers segments its loan portfolio into groups of loans with similar risk characteristics for purposes of estimating the allowance for loan losses.

Customers' loan groups include multi-family, commercial and industrial, owner and non-owner occupied commercial real estate, construction, residential real estate, manufactured housing, other consumer and PCI loans. Loans originated pursuant to the rules and regulations of the Small Business Administration ("SBA loans") are further segmented. Customers also further segments its residential real estate portfolio into two classes based upon certain risk characteristics: first-mortgage loans and home equity loans and lines of credit. The remaining loan groups are also considered classes for purposes of monitoring and assessing credit quality based on certain risk characteristics. Additionally, within each loan group the acquired loans that are accounted for under ASC 310-10 are further segmented.

Table of Contents

The total allowance for loan losses consists of an allowance for impaired loans, a general allowance for losses and may also include residual non-specific reserve amounts. The allowance for loan losses is maintained at a level considered adequate to provide for losses that are estimated to have been incurred. Management performs a quarterly assessment of the adequacy of the allowance for loan losses, which is based on Customers' past loan loss experience, known and inherent risks in the portfolio, adverse situations that may affect the borrower's ability to repay, the estimated value of any underlying collateral, composition of the loan portfolio, current economic conditions, peer and industry data and other relevant factors. This evaluation is inherently subjective as it requires material estimates that may be susceptible to significant revision as more information becomes available. Customers' current methodology for determining the allowance for loan losses is based on historical loss rates, peer and industry data, current economic conditions, risk ratings, allowances on loans identified as impaired and other qualitative adjustments as considered appropriate.

The impaired-loan component of the allowance for loan losses generally relates to loans for which it is probable that Customers will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreements. Customers analyzes certain loans in its portfolio for impairment in accordance with ASC 310-10-35. Customers' impaired loans generally include loans that have been (i) placed on non-accrual, (ii) restructured in a troubled debt restructuring, regardless of their payment status and (iii) charged-off to their net realizable value. For such loans, an allowance is established when the (i) discounted cash flows, (ii) collateral value or (iii) the impaired loan estimated fair value is lower than the carrying value of the loan.

The general component of the allowance for loan losses covers groups of loans by loan class, including commercial loans not considered impaired, as well as smaller balance homogeneous loans, such as residential real estate, home equity loans, home equity lines of credit and other consumer loans. These pools of loans are evaluated for loss exposure based upon industry, peer or Customers' historical loss rates for each of these groups of loans. After determining the appropriate historical loss rate for each group of loans, management considers current qualitative or environmental factors that are likely to cause estimated credit losses as of the evaluation date to differ from the historical loss experience. The overall effect of these factors is recorded as an adjustment that, as appropriate, increases or decreases the historical loss rate applied to the loan group. The qualitative factors that management generally considers include the following:

• National, regional and local economic and business conditions, including review of changes in the unemployment rate;

• Volume and severity of past-due loans, non-accrual loans and classified loans;

• Lending policies and procedures, including underwriting standards and historically based loss/collection, charge-off and recovery practices;

• Nature and volume of the portfolio;

• Existence and effect of any credit concentrations and changes in the level of such concentrations;

• Risk ratings;

• Changes in the values of collateral for collateral dependent loans;

• Changes in the quality of the loan review system;

• Experience, ability and depth of lending management and staff; and

• Other external factors, such as changes in the legal, regulatory or competitive environment.

A residual reserve may be maintained to cover uncertainties that could affect management's estimate of probable losses. The residual reserve amount reflects the margin of imprecision inherent in the underlying assumptions used in the methodologies for estimating credit losses in the portfolio.

The discussion that follows describes Customers' underwriting policies for its primary lending activities and its credit monitoring and charge-off practices.

Commercial and industrial loans are underwritten after evaluating historical and projected profitability and cash flow to determine the borrower's ability to repay its obligation as agreed. Commercial and industrial loans are made primarily based on the identified cash flow of the borrower and secondarily on the underlying collateral supporting the loan facility.

## Table of Contents

Accordingly, the repayment of a commercial and industrial loan depends primarily on the creditworthiness of the borrower (and any guarantors), while liquidation of collateral is a secondary and often insufficient source of repayment.

Construction loans are underwritten based upon a financial analysis of the developers and property owners and construction cost estimates, in addition to independent appraisal valuations. These loans rely on the value associated with the project upon completion. These cost and valuation amounts used are estimates and may be inaccurate.

Construction loans generally involve the disbursement of substantial funds over a short period of time with repayment substantially dependent upon the success of the completed project. Sources of repayment of these loans would be permanent financing upon completion or sales of the developed property. These loans are closely monitored by on-site inspections and are considered to be of a higher risk than other real estate loans due to their ultimate repayment being sensitive to general economic conditions, availability of long-term financing, interest-rate sensitivity and governmental regulation of real property.

Commercial real estate and multi-family loans are subject to the underwriting standards and processes similar to commercial and industrial loans, in addition to those underwriting standards for real estate loans. These loans are viewed primarily as cash flow dependent and secondarily as loans secured by real estate. Repayment of these loans is generally dependent upon the successful operation of the property securing the loan, or the principal business conducted on the property securing the loan, to generate sufficient cash flows to service the debt. In addition, the underwriting considers the amount of the principal advanced relative to the property value. Commercial real estate and multi-family loans may be adversely affected by conditions in the real estate markets or the economy in general. Management monitors and evaluates commercial real estate and multi-family loans based on cash flow estimates, collateral valuation and risk-rating criteria. Customers also utilizes third-party experts to provide environmental and market valuations. Substantial effort is required to underwrite, monitor and evaluate commercial real estate and multi-family loans.

Residential real estate loans are secured by one-to-four dwelling units. This group is further divided into first mortgage and home equity loans. First mortgages are originated at a loan to value ratio of 80% or less. Home equity loans have additional risks as a result of typically being in a second position or lower in the event collateral is liquidated.

Manufactured housing loans are loans that are secured by the manufactured housing unit where the borrower may or may not own the underlying real estate and therefore have a higher risk than a residential real estate loan.

Other consumer loans consist of loans to individuals originated through Customers' retail network and are typically secured by personal property or are unsecured. Consumer loans have a greater credit risk than residential loans because of the difference in the underlying collateral, if any. The application of various federal and state bankruptcy and insolvency laws may limit the amount that can be recovered on such loans.

Delinquency status and other borrower characteristics are used to monitor loans and identify credit risks, and the general reserves are established based on the expected net charge-offs, adjusted for qualitative factors.

Charge-offs on commercial and industrial, construction, multi-family and commercial real estate loans are recorded when management estimates that there are insufficient cash flows to repay the contractual loan obligation based upon financial information available and valuation of the underlying collateral. Shortfalls in the underlying collateral value for loans determined to be collateral dependent are charged-off immediately.

Customers also takes into account the strength of any guarantees and the ability of the borrower to provide value related to those guarantees in determining the ultimate charge-off or allowance associated with an impaired loan.

Accordingly, Customers may charge-off a loan to a value below the net appraised value if it believes that an expeditious liquidation is desirable under the circumstance, and it has legitimate offers or other indications of interest to support a value that is less than the net appraised value. Alternatively, Customers may carry a loan at a value that is in excess of the appraised value in certain circumstances, such as when Customers has a guarantee from a borrower that Customers believes has realizable value. In evaluating the strength of any guarantee, Customers evaluates the financial wherewithal of the guarantor, the guarantor's reputation and the guarantor's willingness and desire to work with Customers. Customers then conducts a review of the strength of a guarantee on a frequency established as the circumstances and conditions of the borrower warrant.

Customers records charge-offs for residential real estate, consumer and manufactured housing loans after 120 days of delinquency or sooner when cash flows are determined to be insufficient for repayment. Customers may also charge-off these loans below the net appraised valuation if Customers holds a junior-mortgage position in a piece of collateral whereby the risk to acquiring control of the property through the purchase of the senior-mortgage position is deemed to potentially increase the risk of loss upon liquidation due to the amount of time to ultimately market the property and the volatile market conditions. In such cases, Customers may abandon its junior mortgage and charge-off the loan balance in full.



## Table of Contents

Estimates of cash flows expected to be collected for purchased credit-impaired loans are updated each reporting period. If Customers estimates decreases in expected cash flows to be collected after acquisition, Customers charges the provision for loan losses and establishes an allowance for loan losses.

### Credit Quality Factors

Commercial and industrial, multi-family, commercial real estate and construction loans are each assigned a numerical rating of risk based on an internal risk-rating system. The risk rating is assigned at loan origination and indicates management's estimate of credit quality. Risk ratings are reviewed on a periodic or "as needed" basis. Residential real estate, manufactured housing and other consumer loans are evaluated primarily based on payment activity of the loan. Risk ratings are not established for residential real estate, home equity loans, manufactured housing loans and installment loans, mainly because these portfolios consist of a larger number of homogeneous loans with smaller balances. Instead, these portfolios are evaluated for risk mainly based on aggregate payment history (through the monitoring of delinquency levels and trends). For additional information about credit quality factor ratings refer to NOTE 9 – LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES.

### Impaired Loans

A loan is generally considered impaired when, based on current information and events, it is probable that Customers will be unable to collect all amounts due according to the contractual terms of the loan agreement. Customers' impaired loans generally include loans that have been (i) placed on non-accrual, (ii) restructured in a troubled debt restructuring, regardless of their payment status and (iii) charged-off to their net realizable value. Factors considered by management in determining impairment include payment status, collateral value and the probability of collecting scheduled principal and interest payments when due. Loans that experience insignificant payment delays and payment shortfalls generally are not classified as impaired. Management determines the significance of payment delays and payment shortfalls on a case-by-case basis, taking into consideration all of the circumstances surrounding the loan and the borrower, including the length of the delay, the reasons for the delay, the borrower's prior payment record and the amount of the shortfall in relation to the principal and interest owed.

Impairment is generally measured on a loan-by-loan basis for commercial and construction loans by the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate, the loan's obtainable market price or the fair value of the collateral if the loan is collateral dependent. The fair value of the collateral is measured based on the value of the collateral securing the loans, less estimated costs to liquidate the collateral. Collateral may be in the form of real estate or business assets including equipment, inventory and accounts receivable. The vast majority of Customers' collateral is real estate. The value of real estate collateral is determined utilizing an income or market valuation approach based on an appraisal conducted by an independent, third-party licensed appraiser using observable market data. The value of business equipment is based upon an outside appraisal if deemed significant or the net book value on the applicable business' financial statements if not considered significant, using observable market data. Similarly, values for inventory and accounts receivable collateral are based on financial statement balances or aging reports.

### Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price over the identifiable net assets of businesses acquired through business combinations accounted for under the acquisition method. Other intangible assets represent purchased assets that lack physical substance but can be distinguished from goodwill because of contractual or other legal rights. Intangible assets that have finite lives, such as customer and university relationships and non-compete agreements, are amortized over their estimated useful lives and are subject to impairment testing. Goodwill and other intangible assets recognized as part of the Disbursement business acquisition in June 2016 were based on a preliminary allocation of the purchase price. At December 31, 2016, Customers recorded adjustments to the estimated fair values of the net assets acquired in the Disbursement business acquisition, which resulted in a \$1.0 million increase in goodwill. For more information regarding the net assets acquired and goodwill recorded upon acquisition of the Disbursement business, see NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY.

Goodwill and other intangible assets are reviewed for impairment annually as of October 31 and between annual tests when events and circumstances indicate that impairment may have occurred. As described below, Customers early adopted Accounting Standards Update 2017-04, Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, during its annual

goodwill impairment review in October 2017. The new rules provide that the goodwill impairment charge will be the amount by which the reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. The same one-step impairment test is applied to goodwill at all reporting units. Customers applies a qualitative assessment for its reporting units to determine if the one-step quantitative impairment test is necessary.

## Table of Contents

Intangible assets subject to amortization are reviewed for impairment under ASC 360 which requires that a long-lived asset or asset group be tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The carrying value of a long-lived asset is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use and eventual disposition of the asset.

As part of its qualitative assessment, Customers reviewed regional and national trends in current and expected economic conditions, examining indicators such as GDP growth, interest rates and unemployment rates. Customers also considered its own historical performance, expectations of future performance and other trends specific to the banking industry as well as an initial valuation of the BankMobile business performed by an independent third party. Based on its qualitative assessment, Customers determined that there was no evidence of impairment on the balance of goodwill and other intangible assets. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, goodwill and other intangible assets totaled \$16.3 million and \$17.6 million, respectively.

**FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank and other restricted stock**

FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank and other restricted stock represents required investment in the capital stock of the Federal Home Loan Bank (“FHLB”), the Federal Reserve Bank and Atlantic Community Bankers Bank and is carried at cost. Total restricted stock as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was \$105.9 million and \$68.4 million, respectively, which included \$83.7 million and \$51.3 million, respectively, of FHLB stock.

**Other Real Estate Owned**

Real estate properties acquired through, or in lieu of, loan foreclosure are initially recorded at fair value less estimated costs to sell at the date of foreclosure, establishing a new cost basis. After foreclosure, valuations are periodically performed by third-party appraisers, and the real estate is carried at the lower of its carrying amount or fair value less estimated costs to sell. Any declines in the fair value of the real estate properties below the initial cost basis are recorded through a valuation allowance. Increases in the fair value of the real estate properties net of estimated selling costs will reverse the valuation allowance but only up to the costs basis which was established at the initial measurement date. Revenue and expenses from operations and changes in the valuation allowance are included in earnings.

**Bank-Owned Life Insurance**

Bank-owned life insurance policies insure the lives of officers of Customers and name Customers as beneficiary. Non-interest income is generated tax free (subject to certain limitations) from the increase in value of the policies’ underlying investments made by the insurance company. Cash proceeds received from the settlement of the bank-owned life insurance policies are tax-free and can be used to partially offset costs associated with employee compensation and benefit programs.

**Bank Premises and Equipment**

Bank premises and equipment are recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation is computed on the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the term of the lease or estimated useful life, unless extension of the lease term is reasonably assured.

**Operating Leases**

Leased assets under operating leases are carried at amortized cost net of accumulated depreciation and any impairment charges. The depreciation expense of the leased assets is recognized on a straight-line basis over the contractual term of the leases up to their expected residual value. The expected residual value and, accordingly, the monthly depreciation expense, may change throughout the term of the lease. Operating lease rental income for leased assets is recognized in other non-interest income on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Customers periodically reviews its leased assets for impairment. An impairment loss is recognized if the carrying amount of the leased asset exceeds its fair value and is not recoverable. The carrying amount of leased assets is not recoverable if it exceeds the sum of the undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the lease payments and the estimated residual value upon the eventual disposition of the equipment. During 2017, Customers leased various types of equipment to customers within

its commercial and industrial loan portfolio. The net carrying value of the leased assets was \$21.7 million, which included accumulated depreciation of \$0.5 million, as of December 31, 2017, and is presented in other assets in Customers' consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2017, the leases have a weighted-average term of 5.4 years. Customers had not entered into similar operating lease arrangements in prior years.

Treasury Stock

Common stock purchased for treasury is recorded at cost.

## Table of Contents

### Income Taxes

Customers accounts for income taxes under the liability method of accounting for income taxes. The income tax accounting guidance results in two components of income tax expense: current and deferred. Current income tax expense reflects taxes to be paid or refunded for the current period by applying the provisions of the enacted tax law to the taxable income or excess of deductions over revenues. Customers determines deferred income taxes using the liability (or balance sheet) method. Under this method, the net deferred tax asset or liability is based on the tax effects of the differences between the book and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and enacted changes in tax rates and laws are recognized in the period in which they occur.

A tax position is recognized if it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the tax position will be realized or sustained upon examination. The term more likely than not means a likelihood of more than 50 percent; the term upon examination includes resolution of the related appeals or litigation process. A tax position that meets the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold is initially and subsequently measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. The determination of whether or not a tax position has met the more-likely-than-not recognition threshold considers the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date and is subject to management's judgment.

In assessing the realizability of federal or state deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during periods in which those temporary differences become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and prudent, feasible and permissible as well as available tax planning strategies in making this assessment. Based on the level of historical taxable income and projections for future taxable income over the periods in which the deferred tax assets are deductible as well as available tax planning strategies, management believes it is more likely than not that Customers will realize the benefits of these deferred tax assets.

On December 22, 2017, the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the "Act") was enacted into law. The Act contained several key tax provisions including the reduction in the corporate federal tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. As a result, Customers was required to re-measure, through income tax expense, its deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted rate at which it expects them to be recovered or settled. In December 2017, the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") also issued Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118, Income Tax Accounting Implications of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act ("SAB 118"), which allows companies to record provisional amounts during a measurement period not to extend beyond one year of the enactment date. Because the Tax Act was passed late in December 2017 and ongoing analysis and interpretation of the other key tax provisions is expected over the next 12 months, Customers considers the deferred tax re-measurements and other items to be provisional in nature. Customers expects to complete its analysis within the measurement period in accordance with SAB 118. See NOTE 16 - INCOME TAXES for additional information.

### Share-Based Compensation

Customers has four active share-based compensation plans. Share-based-compensation accounting guidance requires that the compensation cost relating to share-based-payment transactions be recognized in earnings. The cost is measured based on the grant-date fair value of the equity instruments issued. The Black-Scholes model is used to estimate the fair value of stock options, while the closing market price of Customers' common stock on the date of grant is generally used for restricted stock awards.

Compensation cost for all share-based awards is calculated and recognized over the team member's service period, generally defined as the vesting period. For performance-based awards, compensation cost is recognized over the vesting period as long as it remains probable that the performance conditions will be met. If the service or performance conditions are not met, Customers reverses previously recorded compensation expense upon forfeiture. Customers' accounting policy election is to recognize forfeitures as they occur.

In 2014, the shareholders of Customers Bancorp approved an employee stock purchase plan. Because the purchase price under the plan is 85% (a 15% discount to the market price) of the fair market value of a share of common stock

on the first day of each quarterly subscription period, the plan is considered to be a compensatory plan under current accounting guidance. Therefore, the entire amount of the discount is recognizable compensation expense. See NOTE 15 - SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION for additional information.

## Table of Contents

### Transfers of Financial Assets

Transfers of financial assets, including loan participations sold, are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered (settlement date). Control over transferred assets is generally considered to have been surrendered when (i) the assets have been isolated from Customers, (ii) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred assets, and (iii) Customers does not maintain effective control over the transferred assets through an agreement to repurchase them before their maturity. If the sale criteria are met, the transferred financial assets are removed from Customers' balance sheet, and a gain or loss on sale is recognized. If the sale criteria are not met, the transfer is recorded as a secured borrowing with the assets remaining on Customers' balance sheet, and the proceeds received from the transaction recognized as a liability.

### Segment Information

In connection with the acquisition of the Disbursement business from Higher One and the combination of that business with the BankMobile technology platform late in second quarter 2016, Customers' chief operating decision makers, our Chief Executive Officer and the Board of Directors, began allocating resources and assessing performance for two distinct business segments, "Community Business Banking" and "BankMobile." The Community Business Banking segment is delivered predominately to commercial customers in Southeastern Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire through a single point of contact business model and provides liquidity to residential mortgage originators nationwide through commercial loans to mortgage companies. The BankMobile segment provides state-of-the-art high-tech digital banking and disbursement services to consumers, students and the "under banked" nationwide. BankMobile, as a division of Customers Bank, is a full service bank that is accessible to customers anywhere and anytime through the customer's smartphone or other web-enabled device. Prior to third quarter 2016, Customers operated in one business segment, "Community Banking." Additional information regarding reportable segments can be found in NOTE 24 - BUSINESS SEGMENTS.

### Derivative Instruments and Hedging

ASC 815, Derivatives and Hedging ("ASC 815"), provides the disclosure requirements for derivatives and hedging activities with the intent to provide users of financial statements with an enhanced understanding of: (i) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (ii) how the entity accounts for derivative instruments and the related hedged items and (c) how derivative instruments and the related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance and cash flows. Further, qualitative disclosures are required that explain the objectives and strategies for using derivatives, as well as quantitative disclosures about the fair value and gains and losses on derivative instruments, and disclosures about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative instruments.

As required by ASC 815, Customers records all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of derivatives depends on the intended use of the derivative, whether Customers has elected to designate a derivative in a hedging relationship and apply hedge accounting and whether the hedging relationship has satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting. Derivatives designated and qualifying as hedges of the exposure to changes in the fair value of an asset, liability or firm commitment attributable to a particular risk, such as interest-rate risk, are considered fair value hedges. Derivatives designated and qualifying as hedges of the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows or other types of forecasted transactions, are considered cash flow hedges.

Derivatives may also be designated as hedges of the foreign currency exposure of a net investment in a foreign operation. Hedge accounting generally provides for the matching of the timing of gain or loss recognition on the hedging instrument with the recognition of the changes in the fair value of the hedged asset or liability that are attributable to the hedged risk in a fair value hedge or the earnings effect of the hedged forecasted transactions in a cash flow hedge. Customers may enter into derivative contracts that are intended to economically hedge certain of its risks; even though hedge accounting does not apply, or Customers elects not to apply hedge accounting.

Prior to first quarter 2014, none of Customers' financial derivatives were designated in qualifying hedge relationships in accordance with the applicable accounting guidance. As such, all changes in fair value of the financial derivatives were recognized directly in earnings. Beginning in March 2014, Customers entered into pay-fixed interest-rate swaps to hedge the variable cash flows associated with the forecasted issuance of debt. Customers documented and

designated these interest-rate swaps as cash flow hedges. The effective portion of changes in the fair value of financial derivatives designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income and is subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period in which the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. The ineffective portion of the change in fair value of the financial derivatives is recognized directly in earnings. Amounts reported in accumulated other comprehensive income related to financial derivatives will be reclassified to interest expense as interest payments are made on Customers' variable-rate debt. As of December 31, 2017, Customers had nine financial derivatives designated in qualifying cash flow hedge relationships with



## Table of Contents

a notional aggregate balance of \$550.0 million. As of December 31, 2016, Customers had four financial derivatives designated in qualifying cash flow hedge relationships with a notional aggregate balance of \$325.0 million. Customers has also purchased and sold credit derivatives to either hedge or participate in the performance risk associated with some of its counterparties. These derivatives were not designated in hedge relationships for accounting purposes and are being recorded at their fair value, with fair value changes recorded directly in earnings. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had an outstanding notional balance of credit derivatives of \$80.5 million and \$44.9 million, respectively.

In accordance with the FASB's fair value measurement guidance, Customers made an accounting policy election to measure the credit risk of its derivative financial instruments that are subject to master netting agreements on a net basis by counterparty portfolio. See NOTE 21 - DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS for additional information.

### Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) consists of net income (loss) and other comprehensive income (loss). Other comprehensive income (loss) includes changes in unrealized gains and losses on securities available for sale arising during the period and reclassification adjustments for realized gains and losses on securities available for sale included in net income. Unrealized gains and losses on securities available for sale include a component for unrealized changes in foreign currency exchange rates relating to Customers' investment in certain foreign equity securities. Other comprehensive income (loss) also includes the effective portion of changes in fair value of financial derivatives designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges. Cash flow hedge amounts classified as comprehensive income are subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period that the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings.

### Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share represents net income available to common shareholders divided by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per share includes all potentially dilutive common shares outstanding during the period. Potential common shares that may be issued related to outstanding stock options, restricted stock units and warrants are determined using the treasury stock method.

### Loss Contingencies

Loss contingencies, including claims and legal actions arising in the ordinary course of business, are recorded as liabilities when the likelihood of loss is probable and an amount or range of loss can be reasonably estimated. Management does not believe there are any such matters that will have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements that are not currently accrued for.

### Recently Issued Accounting Standards and Updates

#### Accounting Standards Adopted in 2017

Since January 1, 2017, Customers has adopted the following FASB Accounting Standard Updates ("ASUs"), none of which had a material impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements:

Customers adopted ASU 2016-05, Derivatives and Hedging: Effect of Derivative Contract Novations on Existing Hedge Accounting Relationships, on a prospective basis. This ASU clarifies that a change in the counterparties to a derivative contract (i.e., a novation), in and of itself, does not require the dedesignation of a hedging relationship provided that all the other hedge accounting criteria continue to be met.

Customers also adopted ASU 2016-06, Contingent Put and Call Options in Debt Instruments. This ASU clarifies that a contingency of put or call exercise does not need to be evaluated to determine whether it relates to interest rates and credit risk in an embedded derivative analysis of hybrid financial instruments. In other words, a contingent put or call option embedded in a debt instrument would be evaluated for possible separate accounting as a derivative instrument

without regard to the nature of the exercise contingency. However, as required under the existing accounting guidance, companies will still need to evaluate the other relevant embedded derivative guidance, such as whether the payoff from the contingent put or call option is adjusted based on changes in an index other than interest rates or credit risk, and whether the debt involves a substantial premium or discount. The adoption did not result in any significant impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements that would warrant the application on a modified retrospective basis.

Table of Contents

Customers also adopted ASU 2016-07, Simplifying the Transition to the Equity Method of Accounting, on a prospective basis. This ASU eliminates the requirement for the retrospective use of the equity method of accounting as a result of an increase in the level of ownership interest or degree of influence of an investor. The amendments require that the equity method investor add the cost of acquiring the additional interest in the investee to the current basis of the investor's previously held interest and adopt the equity method of accounting as of the date the investment becomes qualified for the equity method of accounting.

Customers also adopted ASU 2016-17, Consolidation - Interests Held Through Related Parties that are Under Common Control. This ASU amends the guidance included in ASU 2015-02, Consolidation: Amendments to Consolidation Analysis which Customers adopted in first quarter 2016. This ASU makes a narrow amendment that requires that a single decision maker considers indirect economic interests in an entity held through related parties that are under common control on a proportionate basis when determining whether it is the primary beneficiary of that variable interest entity ("VIE"). Prior to this amendment, indirect interests held through related parties that are under common control were to be considered equivalent of the single decision maker's direct interests in their entirety which could result in a single decision maker consolidating the VIE. The adoption did not result in any significant impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements that would warrant the application on a full retrospective basis.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment, which simplifies the subsequent measurement of goodwill by eliminating Step 2 from the goodwill impairment test that requires an entity to determine the implied fair value of its goodwill through a hypothetical purchase price allocation. Instead, under this ASU, an entity should recognize an impairment charge for the amount by which the carrying amount exceeds the reporting unit's fair value; however, the loss recognized should not exceed the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. All other goodwill impairment guidance remains largely unchanged. The same one-step impairment test will be applied to goodwill at all reporting units, even those with zero or negative carrying amounts. Entities will also be required to disclose the amount of goodwill at reporting units with zero or negative carrying amounts. An entity still has the option to perform the qualitative assessment for a reporting unit to determine if the quantitative impairment test is necessary. Customers early adopted this ASU during its annual goodwill impairment test in October 2017, which did not have a material impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements.

Accounting Standards Adopted on January 1, 2018

Customers has adopted the following FASB ASUs on January 1, 2018, none of which had a material impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements:

In February 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-02, Reclassification of Certain Tax Effects from Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income, which allows for reclassification from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to retained earnings for stranded tax effects resulting from the 2017 Tax Cuts and Jobs Act described in the "Income Taxes" section above. The amount of the reclassification should include the effect of the change in the federal corporate income tax rate related to items remaining in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The ASU would require an entity to disclose whether it elects to reclassify stranded tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to retained earnings in the period of adoption and, more generally, a description of the accounting policy for releasing income tax effects from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss). The amendments in this update are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption of the amendments in this update is permitted for periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued or made available for issuance, including in the period the Act was enacted. As of December 31, 2017, Customers has \$0.3 million in stranded tax effects in its accumulated other comprehensive income resulting from the enactment of the Act related to net unrealized losses on its available-for-sale securities and cash flow hedges. Customers adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018, by recording the reclassification adjustment to its beginning retained earnings. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

In August 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-12, Targeted Improvements to Accounting for Hedging Activities, which amends the existing hedge accounting model and expands an entity's ability to hedge nonfinancial and financial

risk components and reduce complexity in fair value hedges of interest-rate risk. The ASU eliminates the requirement to separately measure and report hedge ineffectiveness and generally requires the entire change in the fair value of a hedging instrument to be presented in the same income statement line as the hedged item. The ASU also changes certain documentation and assessment requirements and modifies the accounting for components excluded from the assessment of hedge effectiveness. This ASU is effective for public business entities for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. Customers early adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018. The

Table of Contents

adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements. However, by early adopting, Customers is now able to pursue additional hedging strategies as described above, including the ability to apply fair value hedge accounting to a specified pool of assets by excluding the portion of the hedged items related to prepayments, defaults and other events. This will allow Customers to better align its accounting and the financial reporting of its hedging activities with their economic objectives thereby reducing the earnings volatility resulting from these hedging activities.

In May 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-09, Compensation - Stock Compensation: Scope of Modification Accounting, which clarifies when to account for a change to the terms or conditions of a share-based-payment award as a modification in ASC 718. Under this ASU, modification accounting is required only if the fair value, vesting conditions or the classification of the award as equity or a liability changes as a result of the change in terms or conditions. This ASU does not change the accounting for modifications under ASC 718. The ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. Adoption of this new guidance must be applied prospectively to awards modified on or after the adoption date. Customers generally does not modify the terms or conditions of its share-based-payment awards. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

In February 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-05, Clarifying the Scope of Asset Derecognition Guidance and Accounting for Partial Sales of Nonfinancial Assets, which clarifies the scope and application of the accounting guidance on the sale of nonfinancial assets to non-customers, including partial sales. This ASU defines an in-substance nonfinancial asset, in part, as a financial asset promised to a counterparty in a contract if substantially all of the fair value of the assets (recognized and unrecognized) that are promised to the counterparty in the contract is concentrated in nonfinancial assets. If substantially all of the fair value of the assets that are promised to the counterparty in a contract is concentrated in nonfinancial assets, then all of the financial assets promised to the counterparty are in substance nonfinancial assets within the scope of Subtopic 610-20. This ASU also unifies the guidance related to partial sales of nonfinancial assets, eliminates rules specifically addressing the sales of real estate, removes exceptions to the financial asset derecognition model and clarifies the accounting for contributions of nonfinancial assets to joint ventures. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-01, Clarifying the Definition of a Business, which narrows the definition of a business and clarifies that to be considered a business, the fair value of gross assets acquired (or disposed of) should not be concentrated in a single identifiable asset or a group of similar identifiable assets. In addition, to be considered a business, an acquisition would have to include an input and a substantive process that together will significantly contribute to the ability to create an output. Also, the amendments narrow the definition of the term "output" so that it is consistent with how outputs are defined in ASC Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. Adoption of this new guidance must be applied on a prospective basis. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

In November 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-18, Statement of Cash Flows: Restricted Cash, which requires that the statement of cash flows explains the change during the period in the total of cash, cash equivalents, and amounts generally described as restricted cash or restricted cash equivalents. Therefore, amounts generally described as restricted cash and restricted cash equivalents should be included with cash and cash equivalents when reconciling the beginning-of-period and end-of-period total amounts shown on the statement of cash flows. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. As the adoption did not result in any significant impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements, including its consolidated statement of cash flows, it did not result in a retrospective application. See NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY and NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER for a description of the nature of the restrictions on the Customers' restricted cash balances.

In October 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-16-Income Taxes (Topic 740): Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets Other Than Inventory, which requires that an entity recognize the income tax consequences of an intra-entity transfer of an asset other than inventory when the transfer occurs. This eliminates the current exception for all intra-entity transfers

of an asset other than inventory that requires deferral of the tax effects until the asset is sold to a third party or otherwise recovered through use. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

Table of Contents

In August 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-15, Statement of Cash Flows: Classification of Certain Cash Receipts and Cash Payments, which aims to reduce the existing diversity in practice with regards to the following specific items in the statement of cash flows:

1. Cash payments for debt prepayment or extinguishment costs will be classified in financing activities. Upon settlement of zero-coupon bonds and bonds with insignificant cash coupons, the portion of the payment attributable to imputed interest will be classified as an operating activity, while the portion of the payment attributable to principal will be classified as a financing activity.

2. Cash paid by an acquirer soon after a business combination (i.e., approximately three months or less) for the settlement of a contingent consideration liability will be classified in investing activities. Payments made thereafter should be separated between financing activities and operating activities. Cash payments up to the amount of the contingent consideration liability recognized at the acquisition date will be classified in financing activities; any excess will be classified in operating activities.

3. Cash proceeds received from the settlement of insurance claims will be classified on the basis of the related insurance coverage (i.e., the nature of the loss). Cash proceeds from lump-sum settlements will be classified based on the nature of each loss component included in the settlement.

4. Cash proceeds received from the settlement of bank-owned life insurance policies will be classified as cash inflows from investing activities. Cash payments for premiums on BOLI may be classified as cash outflows for investing, operating or a combination of both.

5. A transferor's beneficial interest obtained in a securitization of financial assets will be disclosed as a non-cash activity, and cash received from beneficial interests will be classified in investing activities. Distributions received from equity method investees will be classified using a cumulative-earnings approach or a look-through approach as an accounting policy election.

The ASU contains additional guidance clarifying when an entity should separate cash receipts and cash payments and classify them into more than one class of cash flows (including when reasonable judgment is required to estimate and allocate cash flows) versus when an entity should classify the aggregate amount into one class of cash flows on the basis of predominance. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. As the adoption did not result in any significant impact to Customers' consolidated financial statements, including its consolidated statement of cash flows, it did not result in a retrospective application.

In March 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-04, Liabilities - Extinguishments of Liabilities: Recognition of Breakage for Certain Prepaid Stored-Value Products, that would require issuers of prepaid stored-value product (such as gift cards, telecommunication cards, and traveler's checks), to derecognize the financial liability related to those products for breakage. Breakage is the value of prepaid stored-value products that is not redeemed by consumers for goods, services or cash. There is currently a diversity in the methodology used to recognize breakage. Subtopic 405-20, Extinguishment of Liabilities, includes derecognition guidance for both financial liabilities and nonfinancial liabilities, and Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers, includes authoritative breakage guidance but excludes financial liabilities. The amendments in this ASU provide a narrow scope exception to the guidance in Subtopic 405-20 to require that breakage be accounted for consistent with the breakage guidance in Topic 606. This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. The adoption of this ASU did not have a significant impact on Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

In January 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-01, Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities. The guidance in this ASU among other things, (i) requires equity investments with certain exceptions, to be measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognized in net income, (ii) simplifies the impairment assessment of equity investments without readily determinable fair values by requiring a qualitative assessment to identify impairment, (iii) eliminates the requirement for public entities to disclose the methods and significant assumptions used to estimate the fair value that is required to be disclosed for financial instruments measured at amortized cost on the balance sheet, (iv) requires public business entities to use the exit price notion when measuring the fair value of financial instruments for disclosure purposes, (v) requires an entity to present separately in other comprehensive income the portion of the change in fair value of a liability resulting from a change in the

instrument-specific credit risk when the entity has elected to measure the liability at fair value in accordance with the fair value option for financial instruments, (vi) requires separate presentation of financial assets and financial liabilities by measurement category and form of financial asset on the balance sheet or in the accompanying notes to the financial statements and (vii) clarifies that an entity should evaluate the need for a valuation allowance on a deferred tax asset related to available-for-sale securities. The guidance was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018 and was adopted using a modified retrospective approach. The adoption of this ASU on January 1, 2018, resulted in a cumulative-effect adjustment to Customers' consolidated balance sheet with a \$1.0 million reduction in accumulated other



Table of Contents

comprehensive income and a corresponding increase in retained earnings for the same amount. The \$1.0 million represented the net unrealized gain on Customers' investment in Religare equity securities at December 31, 2017, as disclosed in NOTE 7 - INVESTMENT SECURITIES.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), superseding the revenue recognition requirements in ASC 605. This ASU requires an entity to recognize revenue for the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The amendment includes a five-step process to assist an entity in achieving the main principle(s) of revenue recognition under ASC 605. In March 2016, the FASB also issued ASU 2016-08, an amendment to the guidance in ASU 2014-09, which reframed the structure of the indicators of when an entity is acting as an agent and focused on evidence that an entity is acting as the principal or agent in a revenue transaction. ASU 2016-08 also eliminated two of the indicators (the entity's consideration is in the form of a commission, and the entity is not exposed to credit risk) in making that determination. This amendment also clarifies that each indicator may be more or less relevant to the assessment depending on the terms and conditions of the contract. In May 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-12, an amendment to ASU 2014-09, which provided practical expedients related to disclosures of remaining performance obligations, as well as other amendments to guidance on transition, collectability, non-cash consideration and presentation of sales and other similar taxes. The amendments, collectively, should be applied retrospectively to each prior reporting period presented or as a cumulative effect adjustment as of the date of adoption (modified retrospective approach).

Because the ASU does not apply to revenue associated with leases and financial instruments (including loans and securities), Customers concluded that the new guidance did not have a material impact on the elements of its consolidated statements of operations most closely associated with leases and financial instruments (such as interest income, interest expense and securities gain). This ASU was effective for Customers on January 1, 2018. Customers completed its identification of all revenue streams included in its financial statements and has identified its deposit-related fees, service charges, debit and prepaid card interchange income and university fees to be within the scope of the standard. Customers has also completed its review of the related contracts and its evaluation of certain costs related to these revenue streams to determine whether such costs should be presented as expenses or contra-revenue (i.e., gross vs. net). After completion of its review, Customers has determined that its debit and prepaid card interchange income, currently reported on a gross basis, will need to be presented on a net basis under this ASU. Customers will implement this change in its 2018 financial reporting and will update its prior comparative consolidated income statements. The impact of this presentation will result in the netting of \$3.6 million and \$1.3 million of debit and prepaid card interchange expense to debit and prepaid card interchange income for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Customers' overall assessment indicates that adoption of this ASU will not materially change its current method and timing of recognizing revenue for the identified revenue streams. Customers, however, is still in the process of developing additional quantitative and qualitative disclosures that are required upon the adoption of the new revenue recognition standard. Customers adopted this ASU on January 1, 2018, on a modified retrospective approach. The adoption of this ASU, as discussed above, did not have a significant impact to Customers' financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements.

#### Accounting Standards Issued But Not Yet Adopted

In July 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-11, Accounting for Certain Financial Instruments with Down Round Features, which will change the classification analysis of certain equity-linked financial instruments (or embedded features) with down round features. When determining whether certain financial instruments should be classified as liabilities or equity instruments, a down round feature no longer precludes equity classification when assessing whether the instrument is indexed to an entity's own stock. As a result, a freestanding equity-linked financial instrument (or embedded conversion option) would no longer be accounted for as a derivative liability at fair value as a result of the existence of a down round feature. For freestanding equity-classified financial instruments, the amendments require entities to recognize the effect of the down round feature when it is triggered. That effect is treated as a dividend and as a reduction of net income available to common shareholders in basic earnings per share

("EPS"). For public business entities, the amendments in this ASU are effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2018. Customers currently does not have any equity-linked financial instruments (or embedded features) with down round features and, accordingly, does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a significant impact on its financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements; however, Customers will continue to evaluate the potential impact of this ASU through the adoption date.

In March 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-08, Receivables-Nonrefundable Fees and Other Costs: Premium Amortization on Purchased Callable Debt Securities, which requires that premiums for certain callable debt securities held be amortized to their earliest call date. This ASU does not affect the accounting for securities purchased at a discount. This ASU will be effective

Table of Contents

for Customers for its first reporting period beginning after December 15, 2018, with earlier adoption permitted. Adoption of this new guidance must be applied on a modified retrospective approach. Customers currently has an immaterial amount of callable debt securities purchased at a premium and, accordingly, does not expect the adoption of this ASU to have a significant impact on its financial condition, results of operations and consolidated financial statements; however, Customers will continue to evaluate the potential impact through the adoption date.

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. This ASU requires an entity to utilize a new impairment model known as the current expected credit loss ("CECL") model to estimate lifetime expected credit loss and record an allowance that, when deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial asset (including HTM securities), presents the net amount expected to be collected on the financial asset. This ASU will replace today's "incurred loss" approach. The CECL model is expected to result in earlier recognition of credit losses. For available-for-sale debt securities, entities will be required to record allowances for credit losses rather than reduce the carrying amount, as they do today under the OTTI model, and will be allowed to reverse previously established allowances in the event the credit of the issuer improves. It also simplifies the accounting model for purchased credit-impaired debt securities and loans. This ASU is effective for Customers for its first reporting period beginning after December 15, 2019. Earlier adoption is also permitted. Adoption of the new guidance can be applied through a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings as of the beginning of the first reporting period in which the guidance is adopted. Customers is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU, initiating implementation efforts across the company and planning for loss modeling requirements consistent with lifetime expected loss estimates. It is expected that the new model will include different assumptions used in calculating credit losses, such as estimating losses over the estimated life of a financial asset and will consider expected future changes in macroeconomic conditions. The adoption of this ASU may result in an increase to Customers' allowance for loan losses which will depend upon the nature and characteristics of Customers' loan portfolio at the adoption date, as well as the macroeconomic conditions and forecasts at that date. Customers currently does not intend to early adopt this new guidance.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases, which supersedes the current lease accounting guidance for both lessees and lessors under ASC 840, Leases. From the lessee's perspective, the new standard establishes a right-of-use ("ROU") model that requires a lessee to record a ROU asset and a lease liability on the balance sheet for all leases with terms longer than 12 months. Leases will be classified as either finance or operating, with classification affecting the pattern of expense recognition in the income statement for lessees. The new guidance will require lessors to account for leases using an approach that is substantially similar to the existing guidance for sales-type, direct financing leases and operating leases. The new standard is effective for Customers for its first reporting period beginning after December 15, 2018. Early adoption is permitted. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessees for capital and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. A modified retrospective transition approach is required for lessors for sales-type, direct financing and operating leases existing at, or entered into after, the beginning of the earliest comparative period presented in the financial statements, with certain practical expedients available. Customers is currently evaluating the impact of this ASU on its financial condition and results of operations and expects to recognize right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for substantially all of its operating lease commitments based on the present value of unpaid lease payments as of the date of adoption. Customers does not intend to early adopt this ASU. See NOTE 10 - BANK PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT for a summary of Customers' undiscounted minimum lease commitments under operating leases in which Customers is the lessee as of December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 5 – EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following are the components and results of the Bancorp's earnings per share ("EPS") calculation for the periods presented.

	For the Years Ended December		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands, except share and per share data)			
Net income available to common shareholders	\$64,378	\$ 69,187	\$ 56,090
Weighted-average number of common shares outstanding – basic	30,659,327	27,596,020	26,844,545
Share-based compensation plans	1,917,451	2,221,517	1,516,297
Warrants	19,906	196,113	324,097
Weighted-average number of common shares – diluted	32,596,684	30,013,650	28,684,939
Basic earnings per common share	\$2.10	\$ 2.51	\$ 2.09
Diluted earnings per common share	1.97	2.31	1.96

The following is a summary of securities that could potentially dilute basic EPS in the future that were not included in the computation of diluted EPS because to do so would have been anti-dilutive for the periods presented.

	For the Years Ended		
	2017	2016	2015
Anti-dilutive securities:			
Share-based compensation plans	1,059,225	894,720	606,095
Warrants	—	52,242	52,242
Total anti-dilutive securities	1,059,225	946,962	658,337

Table of Contents

## NOTE 6 - CHANGES IN ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS) BY COMPONENT

The following table presents the changes in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) by component for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. All amounts are presented net of tax. Amounts in parentheses indicate reductions to accumulated other comprehensive income.

	Available-for-Sale Securities				
	Unrealized Foreign Gains (Losses)	Currency Items	Total Unrealized Gains (Losses)	Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Cash Flow Hedges	Total
(amounts in thousands)	(Losses) (1)	Items	(Losses)	Hedges	Total
Balance, December 31, 2015	\$(4,602)	\$ (584 )	\$ (5,186 )	\$ (2,798 )	\$(7,984)
Current period:					
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	(1,872 )	(146 )	(2,018 )	(629 )	(2,647 )
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income (1)	3,793	730	4,523	1,216	5,739
Net current-period other comprehensive income	1,921	584	2,505	587	3,092
Balance, December 31, 2016	(2,681 )	—	(2,681 )	(2,211 )	(4,892 )
Current period:					
Other comprehensive income before reclassifications	7,800	88	7,888	406	8,294
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income to net income (1)	(5,368 )	—	(5,368 )	1,607	(3,761 )
Net current-period other comprehensive income	2,432	88	2,520	2,013	4,533
Balance, December 31, 2017	\$(249 )	\$ 88	\$ (161 )	\$ (198 )	\$(359 )

(1) Reclassification amounts for available-for-sale securities are reported as gain or loss on sale of investment securities or impairment loss on investment securities on the consolidated statements of income. During the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, reclassification amounts of \$8.8 million (\$5.4 million net of taxes) and \$25 thousand (\$16 thousand net of taxes), respectively, were reported as gain on sale of investment securities on the consolidated statements of income. During the year ended December 31, 2016, reclassification amounts of \$7.3 million (\$4.5 million net of taxes) were reported as impairment loss on investment securities on the consolidated statements of income. Impairment losses recorded during the year ended December 31, 2017, were not previously deferred in accumulated comprehensive income (loss) because Customers decided to sell the securities as of December 31, 2016. Reclassification amounts for cash flow hedges are reported as interest expense on FHLB advances on the consolidated statements of income.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 7 – INVESTMENT SECURITIES

The amortized cost and approximate fair value of investment securities as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, are summarized as follows:

	December 31, 2017			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
(amounts in thousands)				
Available for Sale				
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$186,221	\$ 36	\$ (2,799 )	\$183,458
Agency-guaranteed commercial real estate mortgage-backed securities	238,809	432	(769 )	238,472
Corporate notes (1)	44,959	1,130	—	46,089
Equity securities (2)	2,311	1,041	—	3,352
Total	\$472,300	\$ 2,639	\$ (3,568 )	\$471,371

(1)Includes subordinated debt issued by other bank holding companies.

(2)Includes equity securities issued by a foreign entity.

	December 31, 2016			
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
(amounts in thousands)				
Available for Sale				
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$233,002	\$ 918	\$ (2,657 )	\$231,263
Agency-guaranteed commercial real estate mortgage-backed securities	204,689	—	(2,872 )	201,817
Corporate notes (1)	44,932	401	(185 )	45,148
Equity securities (2)	15,246	—	—	15,246
Total	\$497,869	\$ 1,319	\$ (5,714 )	\$493,474

(1)Includes subordinated debt issued by other bank holding companies.

(2)Includes equity securities issued by a foreign entity.

The following table shows proceeds from the sale of available-for-sale investment securities, gross gains and gross losses on those sales of securities:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Proceeds from sale of available-for-sale investment securities	\$769,203	\$2,852	\$806
Gross gains	\$8,808	\$26	\$—
Gross losses	(8 )	(1 )	(85 )
Net gains (losses)	\$8,800	\$25	\$(85 )

These gains and losses were determined using the specific identification method and were included in non-interest income.

Table of Contents

The following table shows debt investment securities by stated maturity. Investment securities backed by mortgages have expected maturities that differ from contractual maturities because borrowers have the right to call or prepay and are, therefore, classified separately with no specific maturity date:

	December 31, 2017	
	Available for Sale Amortized Cost	Fair Value
(amounts in thousands)		
Due in one year or less	\$—	\$—
Due after one year through five years	—	—
Due after five years through ten years	42,959	44,005
Due after ten years	2,000	2,084
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	186,221	183,458
Agency-guaranteed commercial mortgage-backed securities	238,809	238,472
Total debt securities	\$469,989	\$468,019

Gross unrealized losses and fair value of Customers' investment securities aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position were as follows:

	December 31, 2017					
	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
(amounts in thousands)						
Available for Sale						
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$104,861	\$(656)	\$66,579	\$(2,143)	\$171,440	\$(2,799)
Agency-guaranteed commercial mortgage-backed securities	115,970	(740)	6,151	(29)	122,121	(769)
Total	\$220,831	\$(1,396)	\$72,730	\$(2,172)	\$293,561	\$(3,568)

	December 31, 2016					
	Less than 12 months		12 months or more		Total	
	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Unrealized Losses
(amounts in thousands)						
Available for Sale						
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$87,433	\$(1,330)	\$30,592	\$(1,327)	\$118,025	\$(2,657)
Agency-guaranteed commercial mortgage-backed securities	201,817	(2,872)	—	—	201,817	(2,872)
Corporate notes (1)	9,747	(185)	—	—	9,747	(185)
Total	\$298,997	\$(4,387)	\$30,592	\$(1,327)	\$329,589	\$(5,714)

(1) Includes subordinated debt issued by other bank holding companies.

At December 31, 2017, there were twenty available-for-sale investment securities in the less-than-twelve-month category and sixteen available-for-sale investment securities in the twelve-month-or-more category. The unrealized losses on the mortgage-backed securities are guaranteed by government-sponsored entities and primarily relate to

changes in market interest rates. All amounts are expected to be recovered when market prices recover or at maturity. Customers does not intend to sell these securities, and it is not more likely than not that Customers will be required to sell the securities before recovery of the amortized cost basis.



Table of Contents

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Customers recorded other-than-temporary impairment losses of \$12.9 million related to its equity holdings in Religare for the full amount of the decline in fair value from the cost basis established at December 31, 2016 through September 30, 2017, because Customers no longer has the intent to hold these securities until a recovery in fair value. The fair value of the Religare equity securities at September 30, 2017, of \$2.3 million became the new cost basis of the securities.

At December 31, 2017, the fair value of the Religare equity securities was \$3.4 million which resulted in an unrealized gain of \$1.0 million being recognized in accumulated other comprehensive income with no adjustment for deferred taxes as Customers currently does not have a tax strategy in place capable of generating sufficient capital gains to utilize any capital losses resulting from the Religare investment.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers Bank had pledged investment securities aggregating \$16.9 million and \$231.3 million fair value, respectively, as collateral against its borrowings primarily with the FHLB and an unused line of credit with another financial institution. These counterparties do not have the ability to sell or repledge these securities.

## NOTE 8 – LOANS HELD FOR SALE - As Restated

The composition of loans held for sale as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, was as follows:

(amounts in thousands)	December 31,	
	2017	2016
	(As Restated)	(As Restated)
Commercial loans:		
Multi-family loans, at lower of cost or fair value	\$ 144,191	\$ —
Total commercial loans held for sale	144,191	—
Consumer loans:		
Residential mortgage loans, at fair value	1,886	695
Loans held for sale	\$ 146,077	\$ 695

Effective June 30, 2017, Customers Bank transferred \$150.6 million of multi-family loans from loans receivable (held for investment) to loans held for sale. Customers Bank transferred these loans at their carrying value, which was lower than the estimated fair value at the time of transfer. At December 31, 2017, the carrying value of these loans approximates their fair value. Accordingly, a lower of cost or fair value adjustment was not recorded as of December 31, 2017. See NOTE 4 – SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION for more information on the reclassification of loans previously reported as held for sale.

Effective December 31, 2016, Customers Bank transferred \$25.1 million of multi-family loans from held for sale to loans receivable (held for investment) because the Bank no longer had the intent to sell these loans. Customers Bank transferred these loans at their carrying value, which was lower than the estimated fair value at the time of transfer.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 9 – LOANS RECEIVABLE AND ALLOWANCE FOR LOAN LOSSES - As Restated

The following table presents loans receivable as of December 31, 2017 and 2016:

(amounts in thousands)	December 31,	
	2017 (As Restated)	2016 (As Restated)
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value	\$1,793,408	\$2,116,815
Loans receivable:		
Commercial:		
Multi-family	3,502,381	3,214,999
Commercial and industrial (includes owner occupied commercial real estate)	1,633,818	1,382,343
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	1,218,719	1,193,715
Construction	85,393	64,789
Total commercial loans receivable	6,440,311	5,855,846
Consumer:		
Residential real estate	234,090	193,502
Manufactured housing	90,227	101,730
Other	3,547	3,483
Total consumer loans receivable	327,864	298,715
Loans receivable	6,768,175	6,154,561
Deferred costs and unamortized premiums, net	83	76
Allowance for loan losses	(38,015 )	(37,315 )
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses	\$8,523,651	\$8,234,137

Included in December 31, 2016 loans receivable balances above are \$11.5 million of commercial and industrial loans and \$0.7 million of other consumer loans that were previously classified as held for sale at December 31, 2016 and have been reclassified to held and used to conform with the current period presentation.

Customers' total loans receivable portfolio includes loans receivable which are reported at fair value based on an election made to account for these loans at fair value and loans receivable which are predominately reported at their outstanding unpaid principal balance, net of charge-offs and deferred costs and fees and unamortized premiums and discounts and are evaluated for impairment.

Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse, at fair value:

Mortgage warehouse loans consist of commercial loans to mortgage companies. These mortgage warehouse lending transactions are subject to master repurchase agreements. As a result of the contractual provisions, for accounting purposes control of the underlying mortgage loan has not transferred and the rewards and risks of the mortgage loans are not assumed by Customers. The commercial mortgage warehouse loans receivable are designated as loans held for investment and reported at fair value based on an election made to account for the loans at fair value. Pursuant to the agreements, Customers funds the pipelines for these mortgage lenders by sending payments directly to the closing agents for funded mortgage loans and receives proceeds directly from third party investors when the underlying mortgage loans are sold into the secondary market. The fair value of the mortgage warehouse loans is estimated as the amount of cash initially advanced to fund the mortgage, plus accrued interest and fees, as specified in the respective agreements. The interest rates on these loans are variable, and the lending transactions are short-term, with an average life of 22 days from purchase to sale. The primary goal of these lending transactions is to provide liquidity to mortgage companies.

At December, 2017 and 2016, all of Customers' commercial mortgage warehouse loans were current in terms of payment. Because these loans are reported at their fair value, they do not have an allowance for loan loss and are therefore excluded from allowance for loan losses related disclosures.

Table of Contents

## Loans receivable:

The following tables summarize loans receivable by loan type and performance status as of December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	December 31, 2017						
	30-89 Days Past Due (1)	90 Or More Days Past Due (1)	Total Past Due Still Accruing (1)	Non- Accrual	Current (2)	Purchased Credit- Impaired Loans (3)	Total Loans (4)
(amounts in thousands)							
Multi-family	\$4,900	\$ —	\$ 4,900	\$—	\$3,495,600	\$ 1,881	\$3,502,381
Commercial and industrial	103	—	103	17,392	1,130,831	764	1,149,090
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	202	—	202	1,453	472,501	10,572	484,728
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	93	—	93	160	1,213,216	5,250	1,218,719
Construction	—	—	—	—	85,393	—	85,393
Residential real estate	7,628	—	7,628	5,420	215,361	5,681	234,090
Manufactured housing (5)	4,028	2,743	6,771	1,959	78,946	2,551	90,227
Other consumer	116	—	116	31	3,184	216	3,547
Total	\$17,070	\$ 2,743	\$ 19,813	\$26,415	\$6,695,032	\$ 26,915	\$6,768,175
	December 31, 2016						
	30-89 Days Past Due (1)	90 Or More Days Past Due (1)	Total Past Due Still Accruing (1)	Non- Accrual	Current (2)	Purchased- Credit- Impaired Loans (3)	Total Loans (4)
(amounts in thousands)							
Multi-family	\$12,573	\$ —	\$ 12,573	\$—	\$3,200,322	\$ 2,104	\$3,214,999
Commercial and industrial	350	—	350	8,443	978,881	1,037	988,711
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	137	—	137	2,039	379,227	12,229	393,632
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	—	—	—	2,057	1,185,331	6,327	1,193,715
Construction	—	—	—	—	64,789	—	64,789
Residential real estate	4,417	—	4,417	2,959	178,559	7,567	193,502
Manufactured housing (5)	3,761	2,813	6,574	2,236	89,850	3,070	101,730
Other consumer	12	—	12	58	3,177	236	3,483
Total	\$21,250	\$ 2,813	\$ 24,063	\$17,792	\$6,080,136	\$ 32,570	\$6,154,561

(1) Includes past-due loans that are accruing interest because collection is considered probable.

(2) Loans where next payment due is less than 30 days from the report date.

Purchased credit-impaired loans aggregated into a pool are accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows, and the past-due status of the pools, or that of the individual loans within the pools, is not meaningful. Because of the credit-impaired nature of the loans, the loans (3) are recorded at a discount reflecting estimated future cash flows and Customers recognizes interest income on each pool of loans reflecting the estimated yield and passage of time. Such loans are considered to be performing.

Purchased credit-impaired loans that are not in pools accrete interest when the timing and amount of their expected cash flows are reasonably estimable and are reported as performing loans.

(4)

Amounts exclude deferred costs and fees, unamortized premiums and unaccreted discounts and the allowance for loan losses.

Manufactured housing loans purchased in 2010 are supported by cash reserves held at Customers that are used to (5) fund past-due payments when the loan becomes 90 days or more delinquent. Subsequent purchases are subject to varying provisions in the event of borrowers' delinquencies.

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had \$0.3 million and \$0.5 million, respectively, of residential real estate recorded in Other real estate owned in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Bank had initiated foreclosure proceedings on \$1.6 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, in loans secured by residential real estate.

Table of Contents

## Allowance for Loan Losses

The changes in the allowance for loan losses for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the loans and allowance for loan losses by loan type based on impairment-evaluation method are presented in the tables below. The amounts presented for the provision for loan losses below do not include the effect of changes to estimated benefits resulting from the FDIC loss share arrangements for the covered loans for periods prior to the termination of the FDIC loss sharing arrangements.

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017	Multi-family	Commercial and Industrial	Commercial Real Estate Owner Occupied	Commercial Real Estate Non-Owner Occupied	Construction	Residential Real Estate	Manufacturing Housing	Other Consumer	Total
(amounts in thousands)									
Allowance for loan losses Ending Balance, December 31, 2016	\$11,602	\$11,050	\$2,183	\$7,894	\$840	\$3,342	\$286	\$118	\$37,315
Charge-offs	—	(4,157)	(731)	(486)	—	(415)	—	(1,338)	(7,127)
Recoveries	—	676	9	—	164	72	—	138	1,059
Provision for loan losses	566	3,349	1,771	29	(25)	(70)	(106)	1,254	6,768
Ending Balance, December 31, 2017	\$12,168	\$10,918	\$3,232	\$7,437	\$979	\$2,929	\$180	\$172	\$38,015
Loans									
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$—	\$17,461	\$1,448	\$160	\$—	\$9,247	\$10,089	\$30	\$38,435
Collectively evaluated for impairment	3,500,500	1,130,865	472,708	1,213,309	85,393	219,162	77,587	3,301	6,702,825
Loans acquired with credit deterioration	1,881	764	10,572	5,250	—	5,681	2,551	216	26,915
	\$3,502,381	\$1,149,090	\$484,728	\$1,218,719	\$85,393	\$234,090	\$90,227	\$3,547	\$6,768,175
Allowance for loan losses									
Individually evaluated for impairment	\$—	\$650	\$642	\$—	\$—	\$155	\$4	\$—	\$1,451
Collectively evaluated for impairment	12,168	9,804	2,580	4,630	979	2,177	82	117	32,537
Loans acquired with credit deterioration	—	464	10	2,807	—	597	94	55	4,027

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

deterioration

\$12,168	\$10,918	\$3,232	\$7,437	\$979	\$2,929	\$180	\$172	\$38,015
----------	----------	---------	---------	-------	---------	-------	-------	----------

83

---

Table of Contents

Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2016	Multi-family	Commercial and Industrial	Commercial Real Estate Owner Occupied	Commercial Real Estate Non-Owner Occupied	Construction	Residential Real Estate	Manufactured Housing	Other Consumer	Total
(amounts in thousands)									
Allowance for loan losses Ending Balance, December 31, 2015	\$12,016	\$8,864	\$1,348	\$8,420	\$1,074	\$3,298	\$494	\$133	\$35,647
Charge-offs	—	(2,920)	(27)	(140)	—	(493)	—	(825)	(4,405)
Recoveries	—	381	—	130	1,854	367	—	11	2,743
Provision for loan losses	(414)	4,725	862	(516)	(2,088)	170	(208)	799	3,330
Ending Balance, December 31, 2016	\$11,602	\$11,050	\$2,183	\$7,894	\$840	\$3,342	\$286	\$118	\$37,315
Loans Individually evaluated for impairment	\$—	\$8,516	\$2,050	\$2,151	\$—	\$6,972	\$9,665	\$57	\$29,411
Loans Collectively evaluated for impairment	3,212,895	979,158	379,353	1,185,237	64,789	178,963	88,995	3,190	6,092,580
Loans acquired with credit deterioration	2,104	1,037	12,229	6,327	—	7,567	3,070	236	32,570
	\$3,214,999	\$988,711	\$393,632	\$1,193,715	\$64,789	\$193,502	\$101,730	\$3,483	\$6,154,561
Allowance for loan losses Individually evaluated for impairment	\$—	\$1,024	\$287	\$14	\$—	\$35	\$—	\$—	\$1,360
Loans Collectively evaluated for impairment	11,602	9,686	1,896	4,626	772	2,414	88	60	31,144
Loans acquired with credit deterioration	—	340	—	3,254	68	893	198	58	4,811
	\$11,602	\$11,050	\$2,183	\$7,894	\$840	\$3,342	\$286	\$118	\$37,315

Certain manufactured housing loans were purchased in August 2010. A portion of the purchase price may be used to reimburse Customers under the specified terms in the purchase agreement for defaults of the underlying borrower and other specified items. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, funds available for reimbursement, if necessary, were \$0.6



million and \$1.0 million, respectively. Each quarter, these funds are evaluated to determine if they would be sufficient to absorb probable losses within the manufactured housing portfolio.

Table of Contents

## Loans Individually Evaluated for Impairment

The following tables present the recorded investment (net of charge-offs), unpaid principal balance and related allowance by loan type for impaired loans that are individually evaluated for impairment as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and the average recorded investment and interest income recognized for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. Purchased credit-impaired loans are considered to be performing and are not included in the tables below.

	December 31, 2017			Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2017	
	Recorded Investment Net of Charge Offs	Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance	Average Interest Recorded Investment	Income Recognized
(amounts in thousands)					
With no recorded allowance					
Commercial and industrial	\$9,138	\$9,287	\$ —	\$8,865	\$ 214
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	806	806	—	1,439	70
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	160	272	—	898	2
Other consumer	30	30	—	51	—
Residential real estate	3,628	3,801	—	4,617	24
Manufactured housing	9,865	9,865	—	10,003	558
With an allowance recorded					
Commercial and industrial	8,323	8,506	650	5,984	230
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	642	642	642	882	—
Residential real estate	5,619	5,656	155	3,307	187
Manufactured housing	224	224	4	131	8
Total	\$38,435	\$39,089	\$ 1,451	\$36,177	\$ 1,293

Table of Contents

	December 31, 2016			Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2016		Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2015	
	Recorded Investment Net of Charge Offs	Unpaid Principal Balance	Related Allowance	Average Recorded Investment	Average Interest Income Recognized	Average Recorded Investment	Average Interest Income Recognized
(amounts in thousands)							
With no recorded allowance							
Multi-family	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$964	\$ 53	\$267	\$ 24
Commercial and industrial	2,396	3,430	—	15,424	804	8,543	891
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	1,210	1,210	—	7,963	426	6,526	454
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	2,002	2,114	—	5,265	155	6,605	648
Construction	—	—	—	—	—	749	—
Other consumer	57	57	—	47	—	42	1
Residential real estate	6,682	6,749	—	4,567	120	2,254	86
Manufactured housing	9,665	9,665	—	8,961	465	5,433	368
With an allowance recorded							
Multi-family	—	—	—	232	—	—	—
Commercial and industrial	6,120	6,120	1,024	7,028	436	9,331	191
Commercial real estate - owner occupied	840	840	287	173	—	15	1
Commercial real estate - non-owner occupied	149	204	14	380	—	817	12
Other consumer	—	—	—	29	—	83	—
Residential real estate	290	303	35	395	—	426	2
Total	\$29,411	\$30,692	\$ 1,360	\$51,428	\$ 2,459	\$41,091	\$ 2,678

## Troubled Debt Restructurings

At December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, there were \$20.4 million, \$16.4 million and \$11.4 million, respectively, in loans categorized as troubled debt restructurings (“TDRs”). TDRs are reported as impaired loans in the calendar year of their restructuring and are evaluated to determine whether they should be placed on non-accrual status. In subsequent years, a TDR may be returned to accruing status if the borrower satisfies a minimum six-month performance requirement; however, the TDR will remain classified as impaired. Generally, the Customers requires sustained performance for nine months before returning a TDR to accruing status. Modifications of purchased credit-impaired loans that are accounted for within loan pools in accordance with the accounting standards for purchased credit-impaired loans do not result in the removal of these loans from the pool even if the modifications would otherwise be considered a TDR. Accordingly, as each pool is accounted for as a single asset with a single composite interest rate and an aggregate expectation of cash flows, modifications of loans within such pools are not considered TDRs.

Table of Contents

The following table presents total TDRs based on loan type and accrual status at December 31, 2017, 2016, and 2015. Nonaccrual TDRs are included in the reported amount of total non-accrual loans.

	December 31, 2017			2016			2015		
	Accruing TDRs	Nonaccrual TDRs	Total	Accruing TDRs	Nonaccrual TDRs	Total	Accruing TDRs	Nonaccrual TDRs	Total
(amounts in thousands)									
Commercial and industrial	\$63	\$ 5,939	\$6,002	\$73	\$ 146	\$219	\$27	\$ 518	\$545
Commercial real estate owner occupied	—	—	—	12	—	12	—	—	—
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	—	—	—	—	1,945	1,945	—	204	204
Manufactured housing	8,130	1,766	9,896	7,429	2,072	9,501	5,911	2,389	8,300
Residential real estate	3,828	703	4,531	4,012	707	4,719	2,332	61	2,393
Total TDRs	\$12,021	\$ 8,408	\$20,429	\$11,526	\$ 4,870	\$16,396	\$8,270	\$ 3,172	\$11,442

The following table presents loans modified in a troubled debt restructuring by type of concession for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. There were no modifications that involved forgiveness of debt.

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017		2016		2015	
	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment
(dollars in thousands)						
Extensions of maturity	5	\$ 6,497	3	\$ 1,995	1	\$ 183
Interest-rate reductions	35	1,574	61	4,621	161	7,274
Total	40	\$ 8,071	64	\$ 6,616	162	\$ 7,457

The following table provides, by loan type, the number of loans modified in troubled debt restructurings and the related recorded investment for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017		2016		2015	
	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment	Number of Loans	Recorded Investment
(dollars in thousands)						
Commercial and industrial	4	\$ 6,437	1	\$ 76	3	\$ 791
Commercial real estate non-owner occupied	—	—	1	1,844	1	211
Manufactured housing	36	1,634	58	2,286	156	6,251
Residential real estate	—	—	4	2,410	2	204
Total loans	40	\$ 8,071	64	\$ 6,616	162	\$ 7,457

As of December 31, 2017, except for one commercial and industrial loan with an outstanding commitment of \$2.1 million, there were no other commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose loans have been modified in TDRs. There were no commitments to lend additional funds to debtors whose terms had been modified in TDRs at December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

As of December 31, 2017, five manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.2 million that were modified in troubled debt restructurings within the past twelve months defaulted on payments. As of December 31, 2016, eight manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.2 million, one commercial real estate non-owner occupied loan of \$1.8 million and one residential real estate loan of \$0.1 million that had been modified in troubled debt restructurings within the past twelve

months defaulted on payments. As of December 31, 2015, eleven manufactured housing loans totaling \$0.3 million that had been modified in troubled debt restructurings within the past 12 months defaulted on payments.

Table of Contents

Loans modified in troubled debt restructurings are evaluated for impairment. The nature and extent of impairment of TDRs, including those that have experienced a subsequent default, is considered in the determination of an appropriate level of allowance for loan losses. For the year ended December 31, 2017, there was one allowance recorded as a result of TDR modifications totaling \$1 thousand for one manufactured housing loan. There were no allowances recorded as a result of TDR modifications during 2016. There were three allowances recorded as a result of TDR modifications during 2015 totaling \$0.2 million for two commercial and industrial loans, and \$0.1 million for one commercial real estate non-owner occupied loan.

**Purchased Credit-Impaired Loans**

The changes in accretible yield related to purchased credit-impaired loans for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, were as follows:

	For the Years Ended		
	December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Accretible yield balance as of December 31,	\$10,202	\$12,947	\$17,606
Accretion to interest income	(1,673 )	(3,760 )	(2,299 )
Reclassification from nonaccretible difference and disposals, net	(704 )	1,015	(2,360 )
Accretible yield balance as of December 31,	\$7,825	\$10,202	\$12,947

**Allowance for Loan Losses and the FDIC Loss Sharing Receivable and Clawback Liability**

In 2010, Customers acquired certain loans pursuant to FDIC-assisted transactions in which losses from resolution of the nonperforming loans were eligible for partial reimbursement by the FDIC ("covered loans"). Subsequent to the purchase date, the expected cash flows on the covered loans were subject to evaluation. Decreases in the present value of expected cash flows on the covered loans were recognized by increasing the allowance for loan losses with a related charge to the provision for loan losses. At the same time, the FDIC loss sharing receivable balance was increased reflecting an estimated future collection from the FDIC, which was recorded as a reduction to the provision for loan losses. If the expected cash flows on the covered loans increased such that a previously recorded impairment could be reversed, Customers recorded a reduction in the allowance for loan losses (with a related credit to the provision for loan losses) accompanied by a reduction in the FDIC loss sharing receivable balance (with a related charge to the provision for loan losses). Increases in expected cash flows on covered loans and decreases in expected cash flows from the FDIC loss sharing receivable, when there were no previously recorded impairments, were considered together and recognized over the remaining life of the loans as interest income. Decreases in the valuations of other real estate owned covered by the loss sharing agreements were recorded net of the estimated FDIC receivable as an increase to other real estate owned expense (a component of non-interest expense).

As part of the FDIC loss sharing agreements, Customers also assumed a potential liability to be paid within 45 days subsequent to the maturity or termination of the loss sharing agreements that was contingent upon actual losses incurred over the life of the agreements relative to the expected losses and the consideration paid upon acquisition of the failed institutions (the "Clawback liability"). Due to cash receipts on the covered assets in excess of the original expectations of the FDIC, Customers anticipated that it would be required to pay an amount to the FDIC at the end of the loss sharing agreements.

Customers presented the FDIC Loss Sharing Receivable, net of the Clawback liability on the consolidated balance sheets. In the event the Clawback liability exceeded the FDIC Loss Sharing Receivable balance, the net liability amount was presented in "Accrued interest payable and other liabilities" on the consolidated balance sheets.

On July 11, 2016, Customers entered into an agreement to terminate all existing rights and obligations pursuant to the loss sharing agreements with the FDIC. In connection with the termination agreement, Customers paid the FDIC \$1.4 million as final payment under these agreements. The negotiated settlement amount was based on net losses incurred on the covered assets through September 30, 2015, adjusted for cash payments to and cash receipts from the FDIC as part of the December 31, 2015 and March 31, 2016 certifications. Consequently, loans and other real estate owned previously reported as covered assets pursuant to the loss sharing agreements were no longer presented as covered assets as of June 30, 2016.

Table of Contents

The following table presents changes in the allowance for loans losses and the FDIC loss sharing receivable, including the effect of the estimated Clawback liability for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

	Allowance for Loan Losses For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Ending balance as of December 31,	\$37,315	\$35,647	\$30,932
Provision for loan losses (1)	6,768	3,330	16,694
Charge-offs	(7,127 )	(4,405 )	(13,412 )
Recoveries	1,059	2,743	1,433
Ending balance as of December 31,	\$38,015	\$37,315	\$35,647
	FDIC Loss Sharing Receivable For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Ending balance as of December 31,	\$ —	\$ (2,083 )	\$ 2,320
Increased (decreased) estimated cash flows (2)	—	289	(3,872 )
Increased estimated cash flows from covered OREO (a)	—	—	3,138
Other activity, net (b)	—	(255 )	248
Cash payments to (receipts from) the FDIC	—	2,049	(3,917 )
Ending balance as of December 31,	\$ —	\$ —	\$ (2,083 )
(1) Provision for loan losses	\$ 6,768	\$ 3,330	\$ 16,694
(2) Effect attributable to FDIC loss sharing agreements	—	(289 )	3,872
Net amount reported as provision for loan losses	\$ 6,768	\$ 3,041	\$ 20,566

(a) Recorded as a reduction to Other real estate owned expense (a component of non-interest expense).

(b) Includes external costs, such as legal fees, real estate taxes and appraisal expenses, that qualified for reimbursement under the loss sharing agreements.

## Credit Quality Indicators

The allowance for loan losses represents management's estimate of probable losses in Customers' loans receivable portfolio, excluding commercial mortgage warehouse loans reported at fair value because of a fair value option election. Multi-family, commercial and industrial, owner occupied commercial real estate, non-owner occupied commercial real estate and construction loans are rated based on an internally assigned risk rating system which is assigned at the time of loan origination and reviewed on a periodic, or on an "as needed" basis. Residential real estate loans, manufactured housing and other consumer loans are evaluated based on the payment activity of the loan. To facilitate the monitoring of credit quality within the multi-family, commercial and industrial, owner occupied commercial real estate, non-owner occupied commercial real estate, construction and residential real estate classes, and for purposes of analyzing historical loss rates used in the determination of the allowance for loan losses for the respective loan portfolio class, Customers utilizes the following categories of risk ratings: pass/satisfactory (includes risk rating 1 through 6), special mention, substandard, doubtful and loss. The risk rating categories, which are derived from standard regulatory rating definitions, are assigned upon initial approval of credit to borrowers and updated periodically thereafter. Pass/satisfactory ratings, which are assigned to those borrowers who do not have identified potential or well-defined weaknesses and for whom there is a high likelihood of orderly repayment, are updated



periodically based on the size and credit characteristics of the borrower. All other categories are updated on a quarterly basis during the month preceding the end of the calendar quarter. While assigning risk ratings involves judgment, the risk-rating process allows management to identify riskier credits in a timely manner and allocate the appropriate resources to manage those loans.

## Table of Contents

The risk rating grades are defined as follows:

### “1” – Pass/Excellent

Loans rated 1 represent a credit extension of the highest quality. The borrower’s historic (at least five years) cash flows manifest extremely large and stable margins of coverage. Balance sheets are conservative, well capitalized, and liquid. After considering debt service for proposed and existing debt, projected cash flows continue to be strong and provide ample coverage. The borrower typically reflects broad geographic and product diversification and has access to alternative financial markets.

### “2” – Pass/Superior

Loans rated 2 are those for which the borrower has a strong financial condition, balance sheet, operations, cash flow, debt capacity and coverage with ratios better than industry norms. The borrowers of these loans exhibit a limited leverage position, are virtually immune to local economies and are in stable growing industries. The management team is well respected, and the company has ready access to public markets.

### “3” – Pass/Strong

Loans rated 3 are those loans for which the borrowers have above average financial condition and flexibility, more than satisfactory debt service coverage, balance sheet and operating ratios that are consistent with or better than industry peers, operations in industries with little risk, movement in diversified markets and experience and competency in their industry. These borrowers’ access to capital markets is limited mostly to private sources, often secured, but the borrower typically has access to a wide range of refinancing alternatives.

### “4” – Pass/Good

Loans rated 4 have a sound primary and secondary source of repayment. The borrower may have access to alternative sources of financing, but sources are not as widely available as they are to a higher-grade borrower. These loans carry a normal level of risk with very low loss exposure. The borrower has the ability to perform according to the terms of the credit facility. The margins of cash flow coverage are satisfactory but vulnerable to more rapid deterioration than the higher-quality loans.

### “5” – Satisfactory

Loans rated 5 are extended to borrowers who are determined to be a reasonable credit risk and demonstrate the ability to repay the debt from normal business operations. Risk factors may include reliability of margins and cash flows, liquidity, dependence on a single product or industry, cyclical trends, depth of management or limited access to alternative financing sources. The borrower’s historical financial information may indicate erratic performance; but current trends are positive, and the quality of financial information is adequate, but is not as detailed and sophisticated as information found on higher-grade loans. If adverse circumstances arise, the impact on the borrower may be significant.

### “6” – Satisfactory/Bankable with Care

Loans rated 6 are those for which the borrower has higher than normal credit risk; however, cash flow and asset values are generally intact. These borrowers may exhibit declining financial characteristics with increasing leverage and decreasing liquidity and may have limited resources and access to financial alternatives. Signs of weakness in these borrowers may include delinquent taxes, trade slowness and eroding profit margins.

### “7” – Special Mention

Loans rated 7 are credit facilities that may have potential developing weaknesses and deserve extra attention from the account manager and other management personnel. In the event potential weaknesses are not corrected or mitigated, deterioration in the ability of the borrower to repay the debt in the future may occur. This grade is not assigned to loans that bear certain peculiar risks normally associated with the type of financing involved, unless circumstances have caused the risk to increase to a level higher than would have been acceptable when the credit was originally approved. Loans where significant actual, not potential, weaknesses or problems are clearly evident are graded in the category below.

Table of Contents

## “8” – Substandard

Loans are classified 8 when the loans are inadequately protected by the current sound worth and payment capacity of the obligor or of the collateral pledged, if any. Loans so classified must have a well-defined weakness or weaknesses that jeopardize the liquidation of the debt and are characterized by the distinct possibility that the company will sustain some loss if the weaknesses are not corrected.

## “9” – Doubtful

Customers assigns a doubtful rating to loans that have all the attributes of a substandard rating with the added characteristic that the weaknesses make collection or liquidation in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions and values, highly questionable and improbable. The possibility of loss is extremely high, but because of certain important and reasonable specific pending factors that may work to the advantage of and strengthen the credit quality of the loan, its classification as an estimated loss is deferred until its more exact status may be determined. Pending factors may include a proposed merger or acquisition, liquidation proceeding, capital injection, perfecting liens on additional collateral or refinancing plans.

## “10” – Loss

Customers assigns a loss rating to loans considered uncollectible and of such little value that their continuance as an active asset is not warranted. Amounts classified as loss are immediately charged off.

Risk ratings are not established for consumer loans, including residential real estate, home equity, manufactured housing and installment loans, mainly because these portfolios consist of a larger number of homogeneous loans with smaller balances. Instead, these portfolios are evaluated for risk mainly based upon aggregate payment history through the monitoring of delinquency levels and trends and are classified as performing and non-performing.

The following table presents the credit ratings as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, for the loans receivable portfolio.

December 31, 2017

	Multi-family	Commercial and Industrial	Commercial Real Estate Owner Occupied	Commercial Real Estate Non-Owner Occupied	Construction	Residential Real Estate	Manufactured Housing	Other Consumer	Total (3)
(amounts in thousands)									
Pass/Satisfactory	\$3,438,554	\$1,118,889	\$471,826	\$1,185,933	\$85,393	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$6,300,595
Special Mention	53,873	7,652	5,987	31,767	—	—	—	—	99,279
Substandard	9,954	22,549	6,915	1,019	—	—	—	—	40,437
Performing (1)	—	—	—	—	—	221,042	81,497	3,400	305,939
Non-performing (2)	—	—	—	—	—	13,048	8,730	147	21,925
Total	\$3,502,381	\$1,149,090	\$484,728	\$1,218,719	\$85,393	\$234,090	\$90,227	\$3,547	\$6,768,175

December 31, 2016

	Multi-family	Commercial and Industrial	Commercial Real Estate Owner Occupied	Commercial Real Estate Non-Owner Occupied	Construction	Residential Real Estate	Manufactured Housing	Other Consumer	Total (3)
(amounts in thousands)									
Pass/Satisfactory	\$3,198,290	\$954,846	\$375,919	\$1,175,850	\$50,291	\$—	\$—	\$—	\$5,755,196
Special Mention	—	19,552	12,065	10,824	14,498	—	—	—	56,939
Substandard	16,709	14,313	5,648	7,041	—	—	—	—	43,711
Performing (1)	—	—	—	—	—	189,919	92,920	3,413	286,252

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Non-performing	—	—	—	—	—	3,583	8,810	70	12,463
(2)									
Total	\$3,214,999	\$988,711	\$393,632	\$1,193,715	\$64,789	\$193,502	\$101,730	\$3,483	\$6,154,561

(1)Includes residential real estate, manufactured housing, and other consumer loans not subject to risk ratings.

(2)Includes residential real estate, manufactured housing, and other consumer loans that are past due and still accruing interest or on nonaccrual status.

(3)Excludes mortgage warehouse loans at fair value.

Table of Contents

## Loan Purchases and Sales

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Customers purchased \$174.2 million and \$90.0 million of thirty-year fixed-rate residential mortgages with a purchase price of 98.5% and 101.0% of loans outstanding, respectively. There were no loan purchases during the year ended December 31, 2016.

During the year ended December 31, 2017, Customers sold \$226.9 million of multi-family loans resulting in a gain on sale of \$0.4 million, \$191.6 million of consumer residential loans resulting in a gain of \$0.2 million, one commercial and industrial loan of \$3.9 million resulting in a gain of \$0.1 million and \$35.8 million of Small Business Administration ("SBA") loans resulting in a gain of \$3.5 million. During the year ended December 31, 2016, Customers sold \$33.3 million of SBA loans resulting in a gain of \$3.7 million and a \$5.7 million commercial loan resulting in a loss of \$0.1 million.

None of the purchases and sales for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, materially affected the credit profile of Customers' related loan portfolio.

## Loans Pledged as Collateral

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers pledged eligible real estate loans of \$5.5 billion and \$4.8 billion, respectively, as collateral for potential borrowings from the Federal Home Loan Bank of Pittsburgh ("FHLB") and Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia ("FRB").

## NOTE 10 – BANK PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

The components of bank premises and equipment as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	Expected Useful Life	December 31,	
		2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)			
Leasehold improvements	3 to 25 years	\$ 14,028	\$ 13,690
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	5 to 10 years	6,447	6,138
IT equipment	3 to 5 years	8,002	7,106
Automobiles	3 to 5 years	506	506
		28,983	27,440
Accumulated depreciation and amortization		(17,028 )	(14,671 )
Total		\$ 11,955	\$ 12,769

Depreciation expense and amortization of leasehold improvements, which are included on the consolidated statements of income in occupancy expenses, were \$2.8 million, \$2.5 million and \$2.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Future minimum rental commitments pursuant to non-cancelable leases as of December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	December 31, 2017
(amounts in thousands)	
2018	\$ 5,499
2019	4,837
2020	4,192
2021	3,609
2022	2,989
Thereafter	6,431
Total minimum payments	\$ 27,557

Rent expense was approximately \$5.2 million, \$4.7 million and \$3.8 million for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, respectively. A majority of the leases provide for the payment of taxes, maintenance, insurance and certain other expenses applicable to the leased premises. Many of the leases contain extension provisions and escalation clauses. These leases are generally renewable and may, in certain cases, contain renewal provisions and options to expand and contract space and terminate the leases at predetermined contractual dates. In addition,

escalation clauses may exist, which are tied to a predetermined rate or may change based on a specified percentage increase or the Consumer Price Index.

Table of Contents

## NOTE 11 – DEPOSITS

The components of deposits at December 31, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Demand, non-interest bearing	\$ 1,052,115	\$ 966,058
Demand, interest bearing	523,848	339,398
Savings, including money market deposit accounts	3,318,486	3,166,557
Time, \$100,000 and over	1,284,855	2,106,905
Time, other	620,838	724,857
Total deposits	\$ 6,800,142	\$ 7,303,775

Included in December 31, 2016 deposits balances above are \$453.4 million of demand, non-interest bearing deposits and \$3.4 million of savings deposits that were previously classified as held for sale at December 31, 2016 and have been reclassified to held and used to conform with the current period presentation.

The scheduled maturities for time deposits at December 31, 2017, were as follows:

	December 31, 2017
(amounts in thousands)	
2018	\$ 1,453,519
2019	279,490
2020	61,133
2021	89,939
2022	21,503
Thereafter	109
Total time deposits	\$ 1,905,693

Time deposits greater than \$250,000 totaled \$0.8 billion and \$1.2 billion at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

Included in the savings balances above were \$654.8 million and \$972.2 million of brokered money market deposits at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively. Also included in time, other balances above were \$504.3 million and \$721.9 million of brokered time deposits, respectively, at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

Demand deposit overdrafts reclassified as loans were \$2.0 million and \$12.3 million at December 31, 2017 and 2016, respectively.

## NOTE 12 – BORROWINGS

Short-term debt

Short-term debt at December 31, 2017 and 2016, was as follows:

	December 31,			
	2017		2016	
	Amount	Rate	Amount	Rate
(amounts in thousands)				
FHLB advances	\$ 1,611,860	1.47%	\$ 688,800	0.85%
Federal funds purchased	155,000	1.50	83,000	0.74
Total short-term debt	\$ 1,766,860		\$ 771,800	





Table of Contents

The following is a summary of additional information relating to Customers' short-term debt:

	December 31,			
	2017	2016	2015	
(amounts in thousands)				
FHLB advances				
Maximum outstanding at any month end	\$2,283,250	\$1,697,800	\$1,365,300	
Average balance during the year	1,415,755	965,293	844,835	
Weighted-average interest rate during the year	1.44	% 0.95	% 0.60	%
Federal funds purchased				
Maximum outstanding at any month end	238,000	137,000	85,000	
Average balance during the year	163,466	84,514	41,397	
Weighted-average interest rate during the year	1.19	% 0.58	% 0.35	%

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Bank had aggregate availability under federal funds lines totaling \$310.0 million and \$237.0 million, respectively.

## Long-term debt

## FHLB advances

At December 31, 2016, Customers had \$180.0 million of long-term FHLB advances at an average rate of 1.32% that mature in 2018, of which \$170.0 million are fixed rate.

Customers had a total maximum borrowing capacity with the Federal Home Loan Bank of \$4.3 billion and with the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia of \$142.5 million at December 31, 2017. Customers had a total borrowing capacity with the Federal Home Loan Bank of \$4.1 billion and with the Federal Reserve Bank of Philadelphia of \$158.6 million at December 31, 2016. Amounts can be borrowed as short-term or long-term. As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, advances under these arrangements were secured by certain assets, which included qualifying loans of Customers Bank of \$5.5 billion and \$4.8 billion, respectively.

## Senior notes

In June 2017, Customers Bancorp issued \$100 million of senior notes at 99.775% of face value. The price to purchasers represents a yield-to-maturity of 4.0% on the fixed coupon rate of 3.95%. The senior notes mature in June 2022. The net proceeds to Customers after deducting the underwriting discount and offering expenses were \$98.6 million. The net proceeds were contributed to Customers Bank for purposes of its working capital needs and the funding of its organic growth.

On June 26, 2014, the Bancorp closed a private placement transaction in which it issued \$25.0 million of 4.625% senior notes that will mature in June 2019. Interest is paid semi-annually in arrears in June and December.

In July and August 2013, the Bancorp issued \$63.3 million in aggregate principal amount of senior notes that will mature in July 2018. The notes bear interest at 6.375% per year which is payable on March 15, June 15, September 15 and December 15. The notes are unsecured obligations of the Bancorp and rank equally with all of its secured and unsecured senior indebtedness.

## Subordinated debt

On June 26, 2014, the Bank closed a private-placement transaction in which it issued \$110.0 million of fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due in 2029. The subordinated notes bear interest at an annual fixed rate of 6.125% until June 26, 2024, and interest is paid semiannually. From June 26, 2024, the subordinated notes will bear an annual interest rate equal to three-month LIBOR plus 344.3 basis points until maturity on June 26, 2029. The Bank has the ability to call the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal balance at certain times on or after June 26, 2024. The subordinated notes qualify as Tier 2 capital for regulatory

capital purposes.

94

---

Table of Contents

NOTE 13 – SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY

Common Stock

During 2017, Customers Bancorp did not issue any shares of its common stock pursuant to public offerings.

During 2016, Customers Bancorp issued shares of its common stock pursuant to the following public offerings:

On November 9, 2016, Customers Bancorp issued 2,415,000 shares of common stock at a price to the public of \$25.00 per share as part of an underwritten public offering. Customers received proceeds of \$58.3 million from the offering, after deducting offering costs.

On August 11, 2016, Customers Bancorp entered into an At Market Issuance Sales Agreement ("the Sales Agreement") with FBR Capital Markets & Co., Keefe, Bruyette & Woods, Inc. and Maxim Group LLC. Customers Bancorp has authorized the sale, at its discretion, of shares of its common stock, in an aggregate offering amount up to \$50 million under the Sales Agreement. Customers issued 219,386 shares in connection with this Sales Agreement during 2016 receiving proceeds of \$5.5 million, net of offering costs.

The net proceeds from the common stock offerings was used for general corporate purposes, which included working capital and the funding of organic growth at Customers Bank.

In November 2013, Customers Bancorp announced that its Board of Directors had authorized a stock repurchase plan in which it could acquire up to 5% of its current outstanding shares at prices not to exceed a 20% premium over the current book value. The repurchase program may be suspended, modified or discontinued at any time, and the Bancorp has no obligation to repurchase any amount of its common stock under the program. There was no stock repurchased during 2017, 2016 or 2015.

At December 31, 2017, there were 35,187 warrants outstanding to purchase shares of Customers Bancorp’s common stock at a price of \$21.38 per share. At December 31, 2016, there were warrants outstanding to purchase 184,706 shares of Customers Bancorp’s common stock. The purchase prices at December 31, 2016, ranged from \$9.55 per share to \$73.01 per share, with warrants at the latter purchase price having expired on December 31, 2017.

Table of Contents

Preferred Stock

Customers Bancorp currently has four series of preferred stock outstanding.

During 2017, Customers Bancorp did not issue any preferred stock.

Preferred stock issued during 2016 included the following:

On September 16, 2016, Customers Bancorp issued 3,400,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series F, (the "Series F Preferred Stock") par value \$1.00 per share, at a price of \$25.00 per share in a public offering. Dividends on the Series F Preferred Stock accrue and are payable quarterly in arrears, at a fixed rate per annum equal to 6.00% from the original issue date to, but excluding, December 15, 2021, and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR on the related dividend determination date plus a spread of 4.762% per annum. Customers received proceeds of \$82.2 million from the offering, after deducting offering costs.

On April 28, 2016, Customers Bancorp issued 2,300,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series E, (the "Series E Preferred Stock") par value \$1.00 per share, at a price of \$25.00 per share in a public offering. Dividends on the Series E Preferred Stock accrue and are payable quarterly in arrears, at a fixed rate per annum equal to 6.45% from the original issue date to, but excluding, June 15, 2021, and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR on the related dividend determination date plus a spread of 5.14% per annum. Customers received proceeds of \$55.6 million from the offering, after deducting offering costs.

On January 29, 2016, Customers Bancorp issued 1,000,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series D, (the "Series D Preferred Stock") par value \$1.00 per share, at a price of \$25.00 per share in a public offering. Dividends on the Series D Preferred Stock accrue and are payable quarterly in arrears, at a fixed rate per annum equal to 6.50% from the original issue date to, but excluding, March 15, 2021, and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR on the related dividend determination date plus a spread of 5.09% per annum. Customers received proceeds of \$24.1 million from the offering, after deducting offering costs.

Preferred stock issued during 2015 included the following:

On May 18, 2015, Customers Bancorp issued 2,300,000 shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series C, (the "Series C Preferred Stock") par value \$1.00 per share, at a price of \$25.00 per share in a public offering. Dividends on the Series C Preferred Stock accrue and are payable quarterly in arrears, at a fixed rate per annum equal to 7.00% from the original issue date to, but excluding, June 15, 2020, and thereafter at a floating rate per annum equal to three-month LIBOR on the related dividend determination date plus a spread of 5.30% per annum. Customers received proceeds of \$55.6 million from the offering, after deducting offering costs.

The net proceeds from the preferred stock offerings were used for general corporate purposes, which included working capital and the funding of organic growth at Customers Bank.

Dividends on the Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock are not cumulative. If Customers Bancorp's board of directors or a duly authorized committee of the board does not declare a dividend on the Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock in respect of a dividend period, then no dividend shall be deemed to have accrued for such dividend period, be payable on the applicable dividend payment date, or be cumulative, and Customers Bancorp will have no obligation to pay any dividend for that dividend period, whether or not the board of directors or a duly authorized committee of the board declares a dividend on the Series C, Series D, Series E, and Series F Preferred Stock for any future dividend period.

The Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock have no stated maturity, are not subject to any mandatory redemption, sinking fund or other similar provisions and will remain outstanding unless redeemed at Customers Bancorp's option. Customers Bancorp may redeem the Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock at its option, at a redemption price equal to \$25.00 per share, plus any declared and unpaid dividends (without regard to any undeclared dividends), (i) in whole or in part, from time to time, on any dividend payment date on or after June 15, 2020, for the Series C Preferred Stock, March 15, 2021, for the Series D Preferred Stock, June 15, 2021, for the Series E Preferred Stock and December 15, 2021, for the Series F Preferred Stock and or (ii) in whole but not in part, within 90 days following the occurrence of a regulatory capital treatment event. Any redemption of the Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock is subject to prior approval of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. The Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock qualify as Tier 1 capital under regulatory capital guidelines. Except in limited circumstances, the Series C, Series D, Series E and Series F Preferred Stock do not have any voting rights.

Table of Contents

Preferred stock dividends paid during 2017 included the following:

On December 15, 2017, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of November 30, 2017:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series F Preferred Stock of \$0.375 per share.

On September 15, 2017, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of August 31, 2017:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series F Preferred Stock of \$0.375 per share.

On June 15, 2017, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of May 31, 2017:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series F Preferred Stock of \$0.375 per share.

On March 15, 2017, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of February 28, 2017:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series F Preferred Stock of \$0.375 per share.

Preferred stock dividends paid during 2016 included the following:

On December 15, 2016, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of November 30, 2016:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series F Preferred Stock of \$0.370833 per share.

On September 15, 2016, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of August 31, 2016:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.403125 per share and

On June 15, 2016, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of May 31, 2016:

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share;
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.40625 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series E Preferred Stock of \$0.210521 per share.

On March 15, 2016, Customers made the following dividend payments to preferred shareholders of record as of February 29, 2016:

- a cash dividend on its Series C Preferred Stock of \$0.4375 per share and
- a cash dividend on its Series D Preferred Stock of \$0.2076 per share.

Table of Contents

NOTE 14 – EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

401(k) Plan

Customers has a 401(k) profit sharing plan whereby eligible team members may contribute amounts up to the annual IRS statutory contribution limit. Customers provides a matching contribution equal to 50% of the first 6% of the contribution made by the team member. Employer contributions for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, were \$1.9 million, \$1.6 million, and \$1.1 million, respectively.

Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan

Customers entered into a supplemental executive retirement plan ("SERP") with its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer that provides annual retirement benefits for a 15-year period upon the later of his reaching the age of 65 or when he terminates employment. The SERP is a defined-contribution type of deferred-compensation arrangement that is designed to provide a target annual retirement benefit of \$300,000 per year for 15 years starting at age 65, based on an assumed constant rate of return of 7% per year. The level of retirement benefit is not guaranteed by Customers, and the ultimate retirement benefit can be less than or greater than the target. Customers funds its obligations under the SERP with the increase in cash surrender value of a life insurance policy on the life of the Chairman and Chief Executive Officer which it owns. The present value of the amount owed as of December 31, 2017, was \$4.6 million and was included in other liabilities.

NOTE 15 – SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION PLANS

Summary

During 2010, the shareholders of Customers Bancorp approved the 2010 Stock Option Plan ("2010 Plan"), and during 2012, the shareholders of Customers Bancorp approved the 2012 Amendment and Restatement of the Customers Bancorp, Inc. Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Equity and Deferred Compensation Plan ("2004 Plan"). The purpose of these plans is to promote the success and enhance the value of Customers Bancorp by linking the personal interests of the members of the Board of Directors, team members, officers and executives of Customers to those of the shareholders of Customers and by providing such individuals with an incentive for outstanding performance in order to generate superior returns to shareholders of Customers. The 2010 Plan and 2004 Plan are intended to provide flexibility to Customers in its ability to motivate, attract and retain the services of members of the Board of Directors, team members, officers and executives of Customers. Stock options and restricted stock units normally vest on the third or fifth anniversary of the grant date provided the grantee remains employed by Customers or continues to serve on the Board. With respect to certain stock options granted under the 2010 Plan, vested options shall be exercisable only when Customers' fully diluted tangible book value will have increased by 50% from the date of grant.

Share-based awards generally provide for accelerated vesting if there is a change in control (as defined in the Plans). No stock options may be exercisable for more than 10 years from the date of grant.

The 2010 and 2004 Plans are administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors. The 2010 Plan provides exclusively for the grant of stock options, some or all of which may be structured to qualify as Incentive Stock Options, to team members, officers and executives. The maximum number of shares of common stock which may be issued under the 2010 Plan is 3,666,667 shares. The 2004 Plan provides for the grant of options, some or all of which may be structured to qualify as Incentive Stock Options if granted to team members, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock, restricted stock units and unrestricted stock to team members, officers, executives and members of the Board of Directors. The maximum number of shares of common stock which may be issued under the 2004 Plan is 2,750,000 shares. At December 31, 2017, the aggregate number of shares of common stock available for grant under these plans was 1,621,444 shares.

On January 1, 2011, Customers initiated a Bonus Recognition and Retention Program ("BRRP"). This is a restricted stock unit plan. Team members eligible to participate in the BRRP include the Chief Executive Officer and other senior management and highly compensated team members as determined by the Compensation Committee at its sole discretion. Under the BRRP, a participant may elect to defer not less than 25%, nor more than 50%, of his or her



bonus payable with respect to each year of participation. Shares of Voting Common Stock having a value equal to the portion of the bonus deferred by a participant are allocated to an annual deferral account, and a matching amount equal to an identical number of shares of common stock is also allocated to the annual deferral account. A participant becomes 100% vested in the annual deferral account on the fifth anniversary date of the initial funding of the account, provided he or she remains continuously employed by Customers from the date of funding to the anniversary date.

Table of Contents

Vesting is accelerated in the event of involuntary termination other than for cause, retirement at or after age 65, death, termination on account of disability or a change in control of Customers. Participants were first eligible to make elections under the BRRP with respect to their bonuses for 2011, which were payable in first quarter 2012. The BRRP does not provide for a specific number of shares to be reserved; by its terms, the award of restricted stock units under this plan is limited by the amount of cash bonuses paid to the participants in the plan. At December 31, 2017, restricted stock units outstanding under this plan totaled 263,517.

Share-based-compensation expense relating to stock options and restricted stock units is recognized on a straight-line basis over the vesting periods of the awards and is a component of salaries and employee benefits expense. Total share-based- compensation expense for 2017, 2016 and 2015, was \$6.1 million, \$6.2 million and \$4.9 million, respectively. At December 31, 2017, there was \$19.8 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to all non-vested share-based- compensation awards. This cost is expected to be recognized through December 2022.

In 2014, the shareholders of Customers Bancorp approved the 2014 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The ESPP is intended to encourage team member participation in the ownership and economic progress of Customers. This plan is intended to qualify as an employee stock purchase plan within the meaning of the Internal Revenue Code and is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors.

Under the ESPP, team members may elect to purchase shares of Customers' common stock through payroll deduction. Because the purchase price under the plan is 85% of the fair market value of a share of common stock on the first day of each quarterly subscription period (a 15% discount to the market price), Customers' ESPP is considered to be a compensatory plan under current accounting guidance. Therefore, the entire amount of the discount is recognizable compensation expense. ESPP expense for 2017, 2016 and 2015 was \$132 thousand, \$103 thousand, and \$80 thousand, respectively.

**Stock Options**

Customers estimated the fair value of each option on the date of grant generally using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The risk-free interest rate was based upon the zero-coupon Treasury rates in effect on the grant date of the options based on the expected life of the option. Expected volatility was based upon limited historical information because Customers' common stock has only been traded since February 2012. Expected life was management's estimate which took into consideration the vesting requirement, generally three or five years.

During 2017, options to purchase an aggregate of 776,500 shares of Customers Bancorp voting common stock were granted to certain officers and team members. The exercise price for the options granted was equal to the closing price of Customers Bancorp's voting common stock on the date of grant. The majority of the options issued are subject to a five-year cliff vesting and expire after ten years. In addition to the five-year service requirement, 650,000 of the options issued also require that Customers' share price trade above \$40 for ten days during the vesting period for the options to become exercisable.

Customers evaluated the likelihood that the aforementioned vesting condition would be met over the requisite service period and determined that it was more likely than not that the condition would be satisfied (based upon historical performance). Accordingly, the grant-date fair value of these awards is being recognized as expense over the five-year vesting period.

The following table presents the weighted-average assumptions used and the resulting weighted-average fair value of each option granted for the periods presented.

	2017	2016	2015
Weighted-average risk-free interest rate	2.35 %	1.84 %	1.90 %
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %	— %
Weighted-average expected volatility	25.05 %	23.39 %	21.18 %
Weighted-average expected life (in years)	7.00	7.00	7.00
Weighted-average fair value of each option granted	\$8.68	\$7.61	\$6.42



Table of Contents

The following table summarizes stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Number of Shares	Weighted- Average Exercise Price	Weighted- Average Remaining Contractual Term in Years	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
(dollars in thousands, except weighted-average exercise price)				
Outstanding, December 31, 2016	3,960,040	\$ 15.25		
Granted	776,500	26.92		
Exercised	(2,007,762)	11.30		\$ 32,029
Expired	(7,334 )	10.91		
Forfeited	(2,750 )	17.65		
Outstanding, December 31, 2017	2,718,694	\$ 21.52	7.54	\$ 12,887
Exercisable at December 31, 2017	96,963	\$ 12.42	4.06	\$ 1,317

Cash received from the exercise of the stock options during the year ended December 31, 2017 was \$2.0 million. The tax benefit realized for the tax deductions from option exercises totaled \$10.2 million in 2017.

A summary of the status of Customers' non-vested options at December 31, 2017, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2017, is as follows:

	Options	Weighted- Average exercise price
Non-vested at December 31, 2016	2,865,962	\$ 17.24
Granted	776,500	26.92
Vested	(1,017,981)	12.77
Forfeited	(2,750 )	17.65
Non-vested at December 31, 2017	2,621,731	21.85

**Restricted Stock Units**

The fair value of restricted stock units granted under the 2004 Plan is generally determined based on the closing market price of Customers' common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of restricted stock units granted under the BRRP is measured as of the date on which such portion of the bonus would have been paid had the deferral not been elected.

In February 2012, the Compensation Committee recommended and the Board of Directors approved a restricted stock award that had two vesting requirements. The first requirement was that the recipient remained an employee or director through December 31, 2016. The second requirement was that Customers' Voting Common Stock will have traded at a price greater than \$17.18 per share (adjusted for any stock splits or stock dividends) for at least five consecutive trading days during the five-year period ending December 31, 2016. This second requirement was satisfied during fourth quarter 2013. Pursuant to the terms of this award, 375,402 of restricted stock units vested on December 31, 2016.

There were 218,449 restricted stock units granted during the year ended December 31, 2017. Of the aggregate restricted stock units granted, 41,244 were granted under the BRRP and are subject to five-year cliff vesting. The remaining 177,205 units were granted under the Bancorp's Restated and Amended 2004 Incentive Equity and Deferred Compensation Plan and are subject to either a three-year waterfall vesting (with one third of the amount vesting annually) or a three-year cliff vesting.

Table of Contents

The table below presents the status of the restricted stock units at December 31, 2017, and changes during the year ended December 31, 2017:

	Restricted Stock Units	Weighted- Average Grant- Date Fair Value
Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2016	645,505	\$ 19.43
Granted	218,449	29.93
Vested	(256,078 )	15.70
Forfeited	(17,840 )	25.85
Outstanding and unvested at December 31, 2017	590,036	\$ 24.74

Customers has a policy that permits its directors to elect to receive shares of Voting Common Stock in lieu of their cash retainers. During the year ended December 31, 2017, Customers issued 31,962 shares of Voting Common Stock with a fair value of \$0.9 million to the directors as compensation for their services. The fair values were generally determined based on the closing price of the common stock the day before the shares were issued.

## NOTE 16 – INCOME TAXES

The components of income tax expense were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Current	\$29,924	\$48,472	\$40,004
Deferred	15,118	(2,579 )	(10,092 )
Income tax expense	\$45,042	\$45,893	\$29,912

Effective tax rates differ from the federal statutory rate of 35%, which is applied to income before income tax expense, due to the following:

	For the Years Ended December 31,					
	2017		2016		2015	
	Amount	% of pretax income	Amount	% of pretax income	Amount	% of pretax income
(amounts in thousands)						
Federal income tax at statutory rate	\$43,357	35.00 %	\$43,608	35.00 %	\$30,973	35.00 %
State income tax, net of federal benefit	3,835	3.10	4,548	3.65	1,434	1.62
Tax-exempt interest, net of disallowance	(381 )	(0.31 )	(237 )	(0.19 )	(277 )	(0.31 )
Bank-owned life insurance	(2,675 )	(2.16 )	(1,716 )	(1.38 )	(2,422 )	(2.73 )
Equity-based compensation benefit	(10,741 )	(8.67 )	(3,659 )	(2.94 )	—	—
Non-deductible executive compensation	654	0.53	—	—	—	—
Unrecorded basis difference in foreign subsidiaries	4,527	3.65	2,830	2.27	—	—
Enactment of federal tax reform	5,505	4.44	—	—	—	—
Other	961	0.78	519	0.42	204	0.22
Effective income tax rate	\$45,042	36.36 %	\$45,893	36.83 %	\$29,912	33.80 %



## Table of Contents

Customers accounts for income taxes under the liability method of accounting for income taxes. The income tax accounting guidance results in two components of income tax expense: current and deferred. Current income tax expense reflects taxes to be paid or refunded for the current period by applying the provisions of the enacted tax law to the taxable income or excess of deductions over revenues. Customers determines deferred income taxes using the liability (or balance sheet) method. Under this method, the net deferred tax asset or liability is based on the tax effects of the differences between the book and tax bases of assets and liabilities, and enacted changes in tax rates and laws are recognized in the period in which they occur.

A tax position is recognized if it is more likely than not, based on the technical merits, that the tax position will be realized or sustained upon examination. The term more likely than not means a likelihood of more than 50 percent; the terms examined and upon examination also include resolution of the related appeals or litigation process, if any. A tax position that meets the more likely than not recognition threshold is initially and subsequently measured as the largest amount of tax benefit that has a greater than 50 percent likelihood of being realized upon settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. The determination of whether or not a tax position has met the more likely than not recognition threshold considers the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting date and is subject to management's judgment.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had no ASC 740-10 unrecognized tax benefits. Customers does not expect the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits to significantly increase within the next 12 months. Customers recognizes interest and penalties on unrecognized tax benefits in other expense.

Realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income or the existence of sufficient taxable income within the carry-back period. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that some portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. In assessing the need for a valuation allowance, management considers the scheduled reversal of the deferred tax liabilities, the level of historical taxable income and the projected future taxable income over the periods in which the temporary differences comprising the deferred tax assets will be deductible. Based on its assessment, management determined that no valuation allowance was necessary at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

On December 22, 2017, H.R.1, commonly known as the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, was signed into law. The Act includes many provisions that will effect Customers' income tax expenses, including reducing the corporate federal tax rate from 35% to 21% effective January 1, 2018. As a result of the rate reduction, Customers was required to re-measure, through income tax expense in the period of enactment, its deferred tax assets and liabilities using the enacted rate at which Customers expects them to be recovered or settled. The re-measurement of the net deferred tax asset resulted in additional income tax expense of \$5.5 million.

Also on December 22, 2017, the SEC released Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 118 to address any uncertainty or diversity of views in practice in accounting for the income tax effects of the Act in situations where a registrant does not have the necessary information available, prepared or analyzed in reasonable detail to complete this accounting in the reporting period that includes the enactment date. SAB 118 allows for a measurement period not to extend beyond one year from the Act's enactment date to complete the necessary accounting.

Customers recorded provisional amounts of deferred income taxes using reasonable estimates in three areas where information necessary to complete the accounting was not available, prepared or analyzed as follows: (i) the deferred tax liability for temporary differences between the tax and financial reporting bases of fixed assets principally due to the accelerated depreciation under the Act which allows for full expensing of qualified property purchased and placed in service after September 27, 2017; (ii) the deferred tax asset for temporary differences associated with accrued compensation is awaiting final determinations of amounts that will be paid and deducted on the 2017 income tax returns and (iii) the deferred tax liability for temporary differences associated with equity investments in partnerships is awaiting receipt of Schedules K-1 from outside preparers, which is necessary to determine the 2017 tax impact from

these investments.

In a fourth area, Customers made no adjustments to deferred tax assets representing future deductions for accrued compensation that may be subject to new limitations under Internal Revenue Code Section 162(m) which, generally, limits the annual deduction for certain compensation paid to certain team members to \$1 million. There is uncertainty in applying the newly enacted rules to existing contracts, and Customers is seeking further clarifications before completing its analysis.

Customers will complete and record the income tax effects of these provisional items during the period in which the necessary information becomes available. This measurement period will not extend beyond December 22, 2018.

102

---



Table of Contents

Deferred income taxes reflect temporary differences in the recognition of revenue and expenses for tax reporting and financial statement purposes, principally because certain items are recognized in different periods for financial reporting and tax return purposes. The following represents Customers' deferred tax asset and liabilities as December 31, 2017 and 2016:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Deferred tax assets		
Allowance for loan losses	\$9,738	\$14,540
Net unrealized losses on securities	512	1,714
OREO expenses	748	1,233
Non-accrual interest	515	589
Net operating losses	1,199	2,137
Deferred compensation	1,181	1,523
Equity-based compensation	2,748	5,548
Cash flow hedge	84	1,413
Incentive compensation	634	3,041
Net deferred loan fees	47	—
Other	2,215	1,972
Total deferred tax assets	19,621	33,710
Deferred tax liabilities		
Fair value adjustments on acquisitions	(618 )	(1,039 )
Net deferred loan fees	—	(1,090 )
Bank premises and equipment	(986 )	(713 )
Lease adjustments	(4,899 )	(206 )
Other	(980 )	(1,173 )
Total deferred tax liabilities	(7,483 )	(4,221 )
Net deferred tax asset	\$12,138	\$29,489

Customers had approximately \$6.0 million of federal and state net operating loss carryovers at December 31, 2017, that expire in 2027 through 2037.

Customers is subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income tax in various state and local taxing jurisdictions. Generally, Customers is no longer subject to examination by federal, state and local taxing authorities for years prior to December 31, 2014.

#### NOTE 17 – TRANSACTIONS WITH EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS AND PRINCIPAL SHAREHOLDERS

Customers has had, and may be expected to have in the future, banking transactions in the ordinary course of business with its executive officers, directors, principal shareholders, their immediate families and affiliated companies (commonly referred to as related parties). The activity relating to loans to such persons was as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Balance as of December 31, \$	238	\$ 220	\$ 9
Additions	99	1,160	2,218
Repayments	(337 )	(1,142 )	(2,007 )
Balance as of December 31, \$	—	\$ 238	\$ 220

As of December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers Bank had an outstanding commitment to one of its related parties to provide short-term commercial real estate financing, subject to certain terms and conditions, not to exceed \$8.0 million. Customers Bank also had an available line of credit of \$1.8 million with this related party as of December 31, 2016. Also, as of December 31, 2017, Customers Bank had an outstanding commitment to a related party to provide a

letter of credit in the amount of \$0.5 million.

103

---

Table of Contents

Some current directors, nominees for director and executive officers of Customers and entities or organizations in which they were executive officers or the equivalent or owners of more than 10% of the equity were customers of and had transactions with or involving Customers in the ordinary course of business during the fiscal year ended December 31, 2017. None of these transactions involved amounts in excess of 5% of Customers' gross revenues during 2017, nor was Customers indebted to any of the foregoing persons or entities in an aggregate amount in excess of 5% of Customers' total assets at December 31, 2017. Additional transactions with such persons and entities may be expected to take place in the ordinary course of business in the future.

At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had approximately \$10.6 million and \$6.4 million, respectively, in deposits from related parties, including directors and certain executive officers.

**NOTE 18 – FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS WITH OFF-BALANCE-SHEET RISK**

Customers is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and letters of credit. Those instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the consolidated balance sheets.

Customers' exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. Customers uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments.

The following financial instruments were outstanding whose contract amounts represent credit risk:

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Commitments to fund loans	\$333,874	\$244,784
Unfunded commitments to fund mortgage warehouse loans	1,567,139	1,230,596
Unfunded commitments under lines of credit	485,345	480,446
Letters of credit	39,890	40,223
Other unused commitments	6,679	5,310

Commitments to fund loans and unfunded commitments under lines of credit may be obligations of Customers as long as there is no violation of any condition established in the contract. Because many of the commitments are expected to expire without having being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Customers evaluates each customer's credit worthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary by Customers upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation. Collateral held varies but may include personal or commercial real estate, accounts receivable, inventory and equipment.

Mortgage warehouse loan commitments are agreements to fund the pipeline of mortgage banking businesses from closing of the individual mortgage loans until their sale into the secondary market. Most of the individual mortgage loans are insured or guaranteed by the U.S. Government through one of its programs, such as FHA or VA, or are conventional loans eligible for sale to Fannie Mae and Freddie Mac. These commitments generally fluctuate monthly based on changes in interest rates, refinance activity, new home sales and laws and regulation.

Outstanding letters of credit written are conditional commitments issued by Customers to guarantee the performance of a customer to a third party. Letters of credit may obligate Customers to fund draws under those letters of credit regardless of whether the customer continues to meet the conditions of the extension of credit. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is essentially the same as that involved in extending other loan commitments. Customers requires collateral supporting these letters of credit as deemed necessary. Management believes that the proceeds obtained through a liquidation of such collateral would be sufficient to cover the maximum potential amount of future payments required under the corresponding guarantees. The current amount of the liabilities as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, for guarantees under standby letters of credit issued was not material.



Table of Contents

NOTE 19 – REGULATORY MATTERS

The Bank and the Bancorp are subject to various regulatory capital requirements administered by the federal banking agencies. Failure to meet the minimum capital requirements can result in certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on Customers' financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Bank and Bancorp must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of their assets, liabilities and certain off-balance-sheet items, as calculated under the regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings and other factors. Prompt corrective action provisions are not applicable to bank holding companies.

Quantitative measures established by regulation to ensure capital adequacy require the Bank and the Bancorp to maintain minimum amounts and ratios (set forth in the following table) of common equity Tier 1, Tier 1, and total capital to risk-weighted assets, and Tier 1 capital to average assets (as defined in the regulations). At December 31, 2017 and 2016, the Bank and the Bancorp met all capital adequacy requirements to which they were subject.

Generally, to comply with the regulatory definition of adequately capitalized, or well capitalized, respectively, an institution must at least maintain the common equity Tier 1, Tier 1 and total risk-based capital ratios and the Tier 1 leverage ratio in excess of the related minimum ratios set forth in the following table.

Table of Contents

(amounts in thousands)	Actual		Minimum Capital Levels to be Classified as:					
	Amount	Ratio	Adequately Capitalized		Well Capitalized		Basel III Compliant	
	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio	Amount	Ratio
December 31, 2017								
Common equity Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$689,494	8.805 %	\$352,368	4.500 %	N/A	N/A	\$450,248	5.750 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	13.081 %	\$352,122	4.500 %	\$508,621	6.500 %	\$449,934	5.750 %
Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$906,963	11.583 %	\$469,824	6.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$567,704	7.250 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	13.081 %	\$469,496	6.000 %	\$625,994	8.000 %	\$567,307	7.250 %
Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$1,021,601	13.047 %	\$626,432	8.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$724,313	9.250 %
Customers Bank	\$1,170,666	14.961 %	\$625,994	8.000 %	\$782,493	10.000 %	\$723,806	9.250 %
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$906,963	8.937 %	\$405,949	4.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$405,949	4.000 %
Customers Bank	\$1,023,564	10.092 %	\$405,701	4.000 %	\$507,126	5.000 %	\$405,701	4.000 %
December 31, 2016								
Common equity Tier 1 (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$628,139	8.487 %	\$333,049	4.500 %	N/A	N/A	\$379,306	5.125 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	11.626 %	\$331,879	4.500 %	\$479,380	6.500 %	\$377,973	5.125 %
Tier 1 capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$844,755	11.414 %	\$444,065	6.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$490,322	6.625 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	11.626 %	\$442,505	6.000 %	\$590,006	8.000 %	\$488,599	6.625 %
Total capital (to risk-weighted assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$966,097	13.053 %	\$592,087	8.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$638,343	8.625 %
Customers Bank	\$1,003,609	13.608 %	\$590,006	8.000 %	\$737,508	10.000 %	\$636,101	8.625 %
Tier 1 capital (to average assets)								
Customers Bancorp, Inc.	\$844,755	9.067 %	\$372,652	4.000 %	N/A	N/A	\$372,652	4.000 %
Customers Bank	\$857,421	9.233 %	\$371,466	4.000 %	\$464,333	5.000 %	\$371,466	4.000 %

The risk-based capital rules adopted effective January 1, 2015, required that banks and holding companies maintain a "capital conservation buffer" of 250 basis points in excess of the "minimum capital ratio" or certain elective distributions would be limited. The minimum capital ratio is equal to the prompt corrective action adequately capitalized threshold ratio. The capital conservation buffer is being phased in over four years beginning on January 1, 2016, with a maximum buffer of 0.625% of risk-weighted assets for 2016, 1.25% for 2017, 1.875% for 2018 and 2.5% for 2019 and thereafter.

Effective January 1, 2017, the capital level required to avoid limitation on elective distributions applicable to the Bancorp and the Bank were as follows:

- (i) a common equity Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 5.750%;
- (ii) a Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio of 7.250% and
- (iii) a Total risk-based capital ratio of 9.250%.

Failure to maintain the required capital conservation buffer will result in limitations on elective distributions, including capital distributions and discretionary bonuses to executive officers.

106

---

Table of Contents

NOTE 20 – DISCLOSURES ABOUT FAIR VALUE OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS - As Restated

Customers uses fair value measurements to record fair value adjustments to certain assets and liabilities and to disclose the fair value of its financial instruments. FASB ASC Topic 825, Financial Instruments, requires disclosure of the estimated fair value of an entity's assets and liabilities considered to be financial instruments. For Customers, as for most financial institutions, the majority of its assets and liabilities are considered to be financial instruments. However, many of these instruments lack an available trading market as characterized by a willing buyer and willing seller engaging in an exchange transaction. For fair value disclosure purposes, Customers utilized certain fair value measurement criteria under the FASB ASC 820, Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures, as explained below. In accordance with ASC 820, the fair value of a financial instrument is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is best determined based upon quoted market prices. However, in many instances, there are no quoted market prices for Customers' various financial instruments. In cases where quoted market prices are not available, fair values are based on estimates using present value or other valuation techniques. Those techniques are significantly affected by the assumptions used, including the discount rate and estimates of future cash flows. Accordingly, the fair value estimates may not be realized in an immediate settlement of the instrument.

The fair value guidance provides a consistent definition of fair value, focusing on an exit price in an orderly transaction (i.e., not a forced liquidation or distressed sale) between market participants at the measurement date under current market conditions. If there has been a significant decrease in the volume and level of activity for the asset or liability, a change in valuation technique or the use of multiple valuation techniques may be appropriate. In such instances, determining the price at which willing market participants would transact at the measurement date under current market conditions depends on the facts and circumstances and requires the use of significant judgment. The fair value is a reasonable point within the range that is most representative of fair value under current market conditions.

The fair value guidance also establishes a fair value hierarchy and describes the following three levels used to classify fair value measurements:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical, unrestricted assets or liabilities.

Level 2: Quoted prices in markets that are not active, or inputs that are observable either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3: Prices or valuation techniques that require inputs that are both significant to the fair value measurement and unobservable (i.e., supported with little or no market activity).

A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

The following methods and assumptions were used to estimate the fair values of Customers' financial instruments as of December 31, 2017 and 2016:

Cash and cash equivalents:

The carrying amounts reported on the balance sheet for cash and cash equivalents approximate those assets' fair values. These assets are classified as Level 1 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.



## Table of Contents

### Investment securities:

The fair values of investment securities available for sale are determined by obtaining quoted market prices on nationally recognized and foreign securities exchanges (Level 1), matrix pricing (Level 2), which is a mathematical technique used widely in the industry to value debt securities without relying exclusively on quoted market prices for the specific securities, but rather by relying on the securities' relationship to other benchmark quoted prices, or externally developed models that use unobservable inputs due to limited or no market activity of the instrument (Level 3). These assets are classified as Level 1, 2 or 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

The carrying amount of FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank and other restricted stock approximates fair value and considers the limited marketability of such securities. These assets are classified as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Loans held for sale - Consumer residential mortgage loans (fair value option):

Customers generally estimates the fair values of residential mortgage loans held for sale based on commitments on hand from investors within the secondary market for loans with similar characteristics. These assets are classified as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Loans receivable - Commercial mortgage warehouse loans (fair value option):

The fair value of mortgage warehouse loans is the amount of cash initially advanced to fund the mortgage, plus accrued interest and fees, as specified in the respective agreements. The loan is used by mortgage companies as short-term bridge financing between the funding of mortgage loans and the finalization of the sale of the loans to an investor. Changes in fair value are not expected to be recognized since at inception of the transaction the underlying loans have already been sold to an approved investor. Additionally, the interest rate is variable, and the transaction is short-term, with an average life of 22 days from purchase to sale. These assets are classified as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Loans held for sale - Multi-family loans:

The fair values of multi-family loans held for sale are estimated using pricing indications from letters of intent with third party investors, recent sale transactions within the secondary markets for loans with similar characteristics, non-binding indicative bids from brokers or estimates made by management considering current market rates and terms. These assets are classified as Level 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses:

The fair values of loans held for investment are estimated using discounted cash flows, using market rates at the balance sheet date that reflect the credit and interest-rate risk inherent in the loans. Projected future cash flows are calculated based upon contractual maturity or call dates, projected repayments and prepayments of principal. Generally, for variable-rate loans that reprice frequently and with no significant change in credit risk, fair values are based on carrying values. These assets are classified as Level 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Impaired loans:

Impaired loans are those that are accounted for under ASC 310, Receivables, for which Customers has measured impairment generally based on the fair value of the loan's collateral or discounted cash flow analysis. Fair value is generally determined based upon independent third-party appraisals of the properties that collateralize the loans or discounted cash flows based upon the expected proceeds. These assets are classified as Level 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Other real estate owned:

The fair value of other real estate owned ("OREO") is determined using appraisals, which may be discounted based on management's review and changes in market conditions or sales agreements with third parties. All appraisals must be performed in accordance with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice. Appraisals are certified to Customers and performed by appraisers on Customers' approved list of appraisers. Evaluations are completed by a person independent of management. The content of the appraisal depends on the complexity of the property.

Appraisals are completed on a “retail value” and an “as is value.” These assets are classified as Level 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

## Table of Contents

### Deposit liabilities:

The fair values disclosed for interest and non-interest checking, savings and money market deposit accounts are, by definition, equal to the amount payable on demand at the reporting date (i.e., their carrying amounts). These liabilities are classified as Level 1 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

Fair values for fixed-rate certificates of deposit are estimated using a discounted cash flow calculation that applies interest rates currently being offered in the market on certificates to a schedule of aggregated expected monthly maturities on time deposits. These liabilities are classified as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Federal funds purchased:

For these short-term instruments, the carrying amount is considered a reasonable estimate of fair value. These liabilities are classified as Level 1 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

### Borrowings:

Borrowings consist of long-term and short-term FHLB advances, 5-year senior unsecured notes, and subordinated debt. For overnight borrowings, the carrying amounts are considered reasonable estimates of fair value and are classified as Level 1 fair value measurements. Fair values of all other FHLB advances are estimated using discounted cash flow analysis, based on quoted prices for new FHLB advances with similar credit-risk characteristics, terms and remaining maturity. The prices obtained from this active market represent a market value that is deemed to represent the transfer price if the liability were assumed by a third party. These liabilities are classified as Level 2 fair value measurements. Fair values of privately placed subordinated and senior unsecured debt are estimated by a third-party financial adviser using discounted cash flow analysis, based on market rates currently offered on such debt with similar credit-risk characteristics, terms and remaining maturity. These liabilities are included as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements. The \$63.3 million senior unsecured notes issued during third quarter 2013 are traded on the New York Stock Exchange, and their price can be obtained daily. This fair value measurement is classified as Level 1.

### Derivatives (Assets and Liabilities):

The fair values of interest rate swaps and credit derivatives are determined using models that incorporate readily observable market data into a market standard methodology. This methodology nets the discounted future fixed cash receipts and the discounted expected variable cash payments. The discounted variable cash payments are based on expectations of future interest rates derived from observable market interest rate curves. In addition, fair value is adjusted for the effect of nonperformance risk by incorporating credit valuation adjustments for Customers and its counterparties. These assets and liabilities are included as Level 2 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

The fair values of the residential mortgage loan commitments are derived from the estimated fair values that can be generated when the underlying mortgage loan is sold in the secondary market. Customers generally uses commitments on hand from third-party investors to estimate an exit price and adjusts for the probability of the commitment being exercised based on Customers' internal experience (i.e., pull-through rate). These assets and liabilities are included as Level 3 fair values, based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurements.

Derivative assets and liabilities are presented in "Other assets" and "Accrued interest payable and other liabilities" on the consolidated balance sheet.

### Off-balance-sheet financial instruments:

The fair values of unused commitments to lend and standby letters of credit are considered to be the same as their contractual amounts.

The following information should not be interpreted as an estimate of Customers' fair value in its entirety because fair value calculations are only provided for a limited portion of Customers' assets and liabilities. Due to a wide range of valuation techniques and the degree of subjectivity used in making these estimates, comparisons between Customers'

disclosures and those of other companies may not be meaningful.

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

Table of Contents

The estimated fair values of Customers' financial instruments were as follows at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2017		
			Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
(amounts in thousands) (as restated)					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 146,323	\$ 146,323	\$ 146,323	\$ —	\$ —
Investment securities, available for sale	471,371	471,371	3,352	468,019	—
Loans held for sale (as restated)	146,077	146,251	—	1,886	144,365
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses (as restated)	8,523,651	8,470,171	—	1,793,408	6,676,763
FHLB, Federal Reserve Bank and other restricted stock	105,918	105,918	—	105,918	—
Derivatives	9,752	9,752	—	9,692	60
Liabilities					
Deposits	\$ 6,800,142	\$ 6,796,095	\$ 4,894,449	\$ 1,901,646	\$ —
Federal funds purchased	155,000	155,000	155,000	—	—
FHLB advances	1,611,860	1,611,603	881,860	729,743	—
Other borrowings	186,497	193,557	65,072	128,485	—
Subordinated debt	108,880	115,775	—	115,775	—
Derivatives	10,074	10,074	—	10,074	—
	Carrying Amount	Estimated Fair Value	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2016					
(amounts in thousands) (as restated)					
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 264,709	\$ 264,709	\$ 264,709	\$ —	\$ —
Investment securities, available for sale	493,474	493,474	15,246	478,228	—
Loans held for sale (as restated)	695	695	—	695	—
Total loans receivable, net of allowance for loan losses (as restated)	8,234,137	8,278,835	—	2,116,815	6,162,020
FHLB and Federal Reserve Bank, and other restricted stock	68,408	68,408	—	68,408	—
Derivatives	10,864	10,864	—	10,819	45
Liabilities					
Deposits	\$ 7,303,775	\$ 7,303,663	\$ 4,472,013	\$ 2,831,650	\$ —
Federal funds purchased	83,000	83,000	83,000	—	—

Edgar Filing: Customers Bancorp, Inc. - Form 10-K/A

FHLB advances	868,800	869,049	688,800	180,249	—
Other borrowings	87,123	91,761	66,261	25,500	—
Subordinated debt	108,783	111,375	—	111,375	—
Derivatives	14,172	14,172	—	14,172	—

110

---

Table of Contents

For financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring and non-recurring basis, the fair value measurements by level within the fair value hierarchy used at December 31, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	December 31, 2017			
	Fair Value Measurements at the End of the Reporting Period Using			
	Quoted Prices			
	in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total
(amounts in thousands) (as restated)				
Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis				
Assets				
Available-for-sale securities				
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$—	\$183,458	\$—	\$183,458
Agency-guaranteed commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	238,472	—	238,472
Corporate notes	—	46,089	—	46,089
Equity securities	3,352	—	—	3,352
Derivatives	—	9,692	60	9,752
Loans held for sale – fair value option (as restated)	—	1,886	—	1,886
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse – fair value option (as restated)	—	1,793,408	—	1,793,408
Total assets - recurring fair value measurements	\$3,352	\$2,273,005	\$ 60	\$2,276,417
Liabilities				
Derivatives	\$—	\$10,074	\$—	\$10,074
Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis				
Assets				
Impaired loans, net of specific reserves of \$1,451	\$—	\$—	\$ 13,902	\$13,902
Other real estate owned	—	—	1,449	1,449
Total assets - nonrecurring fair value measurements	\$—	\$—	\$ 15,351	\$15,351

Table of Contents

	December 31, 2016 Fair Value Measurements at the End of the Reporting Period Using Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)			
	Significant Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	Total	
(amounts in thousands) (as restated)				
Measured at Fair Value on a Recurring Basis				
Assets				
Available-for-sale securities:				
Agency-guaranteed residential mortgage-backed securities	\$—	\$231,263	\$ —	\$231,263
Agency-guaranteed commercial mortgage-backed securities	—	201,817	—	201,817
Corporate notes	—	45,148	—	45,148
Equity securities	15,246	—	—	15,246
Derivatives	—	10,819	45	10,864
Loans held for sale – fair value option (as restated)	—	695	—	695
Loans receivable, mortgage warehouse – fair value option (as restated)	—	2,116,815	—	2,116,815
Total assets - recurring fair value measurements	\$15,246	\$2,606,557	\$ 45	\$2,621,848
Liabilities				
Derivatives	\$—	\$14,172	\$ —	\$14,172
Measured at Fair Value on a Nonrecurring Basis				
Assets				
Impaired loans, net of specific reserves of \$1,360	\$—	\$—	\$ 6,527	\$6,527
Other real estate owned	—	—	2,731	2,731
Total assets - nonrecurring fair value measurements	\$—	\$—	\$ 9,258	\$9,258

The changes in Level 3 assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2017 and 2016, were as follows:

	For the Years Ended December 31, 2017 2016	
	Residential Mortgage Loan Commitments	
(amounts in thousands)		
Balance at December 31,	\$ 45	\$ 45
Issuances	360	400
Settlements	(345 )	(400 )
Balance at December 31,	\$ 60	\$ 45

Customers' policy is to recognize transfers between fair value levels when events or circumstances warrant transfers. There were no transfers between levels during the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016.



The following table summarizes financial assets and financial liabilities measured at fair value as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, for which Customers utilized Level 3 inputs to measure fair value:

December 31, 2017 (dollars in thousands)	Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements			
	Fair Value Estimate	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Average) (4)
Impaired loans	\$13,902	Collateral appraisal (1)	Liquidation expenses (2)	(8 )%
Other real estate owned	1,449	Collateral appraisal (1)	Liquidation expenses (2)	(8 )%
Residential mortgage loan commitments	60	Adjusted market bid	Pull-through rate	90 %

Table of Contents

December 31, 2016	Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements			
	Fair Value Estimate	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Input	Range (Weighted Average) (4)
(dollars in thousands)				
Impaired loans	\$1,431	Collateral appraisal (1)	Liquidation expenses (2)	(8 )%
Impaired loans	5,096	Discounted cash flow	Projected cash flows (3)	4 times EBIDTA
Other real estate owned	2,731	Collateral appraisal (1)	Liquidation expenses (2)	(8 )%
Residential mortgage loan commitments	45	Adjusted market bid	Pull-through rate	90 %

(1) Obtained from approved independent appraisers. Appraisals are current and in compliance with credit policy.

(1) Customers does not generally discount appraisals.

(2) Fair value is adjusted for estimated costs to sell based on a percentage of the value determined by appraisal.

(3) Projected cash flows of the business derived using EBITDA (Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization) multiple based on management's best estimate.

(4) Presented as a percentage of the value determined by appraisal for impaired loans and other real estate owned.

Table of Contents

NOTE 21 — DERIVATIVE INSTRUMENTS AND HEDGING ACTIVITIES

Risk Management Objectives of Using Derivatives

Customers is exposed to certain risks arising from both its business operations and economic conditions. Customers manages economic risks, including interest rate, liquidity and credit risk, primarily by managing the amount, sources and durations of its assets and liabilities. Specifically, Customers enters into derivative financial instruments to manage exposures that arise from business activities that result in the receipt or payment of future known and uncertain cash amounts, the values of which are determined by interest rates. Customers' derivative financial instruments are used to manage differences in the amount, timing and duration of Customers' known or expected cash receipts and its known or expected cash payments principally related to certain borrowings. Customers also has interest-rate derivatives resulting from a service provided to certain qualifying customers, and therefore, they are not used to manage Customers' interest-rate risk in assets or liabilities. Customers manages a matched book with respect to its derivative instruments used in this customer service in order to minimize its net risk exposure resulting from such transactions.

Cash Flow Hedges of Interest-Rate Risk

Customers' objectives in using interest-rate derivatives are to add stability to interest expense and to manage exposure to interest rate movements. To accomplish this objective, Customers sometimes uses interest rate swaps as part of its interest-rate-risk management strategy. Interest-rate swaps designated as cash flow hedges involve the receipt of variable amounts from a counterparty in exchange for Customers making fixed-rate payments over the life of the agreements without exchange of the underlying notional amount.

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges is recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income and is subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period that the hedged forecasted transaction affects earnings. During 2017 and 2016, such derivatives were used to hedge the variable cash flows associated with the forecasted issuances of debt. The ineffective portion of the change in fair value of the derivatives is to be recognized directly in earnings. During 2017 and 2016, Customers did not record any hedge ineffectiveness.

Amounts reported in accumulated other comprehensive income related to derivatives will be reclassified to interest expense as interest payments are made on Customers' variable-rate debt. Customers expects to reclassify \$0.3 million from accumulated other comprehensive income to interest expense during the next 12 months.

Customers is hedging its exposure to the variability in future cash flows for forecasted transactions over a maximum period of 24 months (excluding forecasted transactions related to the payment of variable interest on existing financial instruments).

At December 31, 2017, Customers had nine outstanding interest rate derivatives with notional amounts totaling \$550.0 million that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest-rate risk. At December 31, 2016, Customers had four outstanding interest rate derivatives with notional amounts totaling \$325.0 million that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest-rate risk. The hedges expire between January 2018 and April 2019.

Derivatives Not Designated as Hedging Instruments

Customers executes interest rate swaps with commercial banking customers to facilitate the customer's respective risk management strategies (typically the loan customers will swap a floating-rate loan to a fixed-rate loan). The customer interest rate swaps are simultaneously offset by interest rate swaps that Customers executes with a third party in order to minimize interest-rate risk exposure resulting from such transactions. Because the interest rate swaps associated with this program do not meet the hedge accounting requirements, changes in the fair value of both the customer swaps and the offsetting third-party market swaps are recognized directly in earnings. At December 31, 2017, Customers had 76 interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional amount of \$800.5 million related to this program. At December 31, 2016, Customers had 76 interest rate swaps with an aggregate notional amount of \$716.6 million related to this program.

Customers enters into residential mortgage loan commitments in connection with its consumer mortgage banking activities to fund mortgage loans at specified rates and times in the future. These commitments are short-term in nature and generally expire in 30 to 60 days. The residential mortgage loan commitments that relate to the origination

of mortgage loans that will be held for sale are considered derivative instruments under applicable accounting guidance and are reported at fair value, with changes in fair value recorded directly in earnings. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had an outstanding notional balance of residential mortgage loan commitments of \$2.7 million and \$3.6 million, respectively.

Table of Contents

Customers has also purchased and sold credit derivatives to either hedge or participate in the performance risk associated with some of its counterparties. These derivatives are not designated as hedging instruments and are reported at fair value, with changes in fair value reported directly in earnings. At December 31, 2017 and 2016, Customers had an outstanding notional balance of credit derivatives of \$80.5 million and \$44.9 million, respectively. Fair Value of Derivative Instruments on the Balance Sheet

The following table presents the fair value of Customers' derivative financial instruments as well as their presentation on the consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2017 and 2016.

	December 31, 2017		December 31, 2016	
	Derivative Assets Balance Sheet		Derivative Liabilities Balance Sheet	
	Location	Fair Value	Location	Fair Value
(amounts in thousands)				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges				
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	\$816	Other liabilities	\$1,140
Total		\$816		\$1,140
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	\$8,776	Other liabilities	\$8,897
Credit contracts	Other assets	100	Other liabilities	37
Residential mortgage loan commitments	Other assets	60	Other liabilities	—
Total		\$8,936		\$8,934
(amounts in thousands)				
Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges				
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	\$ —	Other liabilities	\$ 3,624
Total		\$ —		\$ 3,624
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments				
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	\$ 10,683	Other liabilities	\$ 10,537
Credit contracts	Other assets	136	Other liabilities	11
Residential mortgage loan commitments	Other assets	45	Other liabilities	—
Total		\$ 10,864		\$ 10,548

Table of Contents

Effect of Derivative Instruments on Comprehensive Income

The following table presents the effect of Customers' derivative financial instruments on comprehensive income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

		For the Year Ended December 31, 2017	
		Income Statement Location	Amount of Income Recognized in Earnings
(amounts in thousands)			
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments			
Interest rate swaps	Other non-interest income	\$	604
Credit contracts	Other non-interest income		171
Residential mortgage loan commitments	Mortgage banking income		15
Total		\$	790
		For the Year Ended December 31, 2016	
		Income Statement Location	Amount of Income Recognized in Earnings
(amounts in thousands)			
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments			
Interest rate swaps	Other non-interest income	\$	2,955
Credit contracts	Other non-interest income		163
Residential mortgage loan commitments	Mortgage banking income		—
Total		\$	3,118
		For the Year Ended December 31, 2015	
		Income Statement Location	Amount of Income (Loss) Recognized in Earnings
(amounts in thousands)			
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments			
Interest rate swaps	Other non-interest income	\$	1,889
Credit contracts	Other non-interest income	(15	)
Residential mortgage loan commitments	Mortgage banking income		2
Total		\$	1,876
		For the Year Ended December 31, 2017	
		Location of Gain	Amount of Loss
		Amount of (Loss) Recognized in OCI on Derivatives (Effective Portion) (1)	Reclassified from Accumulated OCI into Income (Effective Portion)

(amounts in thousands)

Derivatives in cash flow hedging relationships:

Interest rate swaps	\$406	Interest expense	\$ (2,634 )
---------------------	-------	------------------	-------------

116

---

Table of ContentsFor the Year Ended December 31,  
2016

	Location of Gain	Amount of Loss
Amount (Loss) of Loss	Reclassified	Reclassified
Recognized in OCI	from	from
on	Accumulated	Accumulated
Derivatives	OCI into	OCI into
(Effective Portion)	Income	Income
(1)	(Effective Portion)	(Effective Portion)

(amounts in thousands)

Derivative in cash flow hedging relationship:

Interest rate swaps	\$ (629)	Interest expense	\$ (1,946 )
---------------------	----------	---------------------	-------------

For the Year Ended December 31, 2015

	Location of Gain	Amount of Gain (Loss)
Amount of Loss	(Loss) Reclassified	Reclassified
Recognized in OCI	from	from
on	Accumulated	Accumulated
Derivatives	OCI into	OCI into
(Effective Portion)	Income	Income
(1)	(Effective Portion)	(Effective Portion)

(amounts in thousands)

Derivative in cash flow hedging relationship:

Interest rate swaps	\$(1,534)	Interest expense	\$ —
---------------------	-----------	------------------	------

(1) Amounts presented are net of taxes

Credit-risk-related Contingent Features

By entering into derivative contracts, Customers is exposed to credit risk. The credit risk associated with derivatives executed with customers is the same as that involved in extending the related loans and is subject to the same standard credit policies. To mitigate the credit-risk exposure to major derivative dealer counterparties, Customers only enters into agreements with those counterparties that maintain credit ratings of high quality.

Agreements with major derivative dealer counterparties contain provisions whereby default on any of Customers' indebtedness would be considered a default on its derivative obligations. Customers also has entered into agreements that contain provisions under which the counterparty could require Customers to settle its obligations if Customers fails to maintain its status as a well/adequately capitalized institution. As of December 31, 2017, the fair value of derivatives in a net liability position (which includes accrued interest but excludes any adjustment for nonperformance-risk) related to these agreements was \$4.4 million. In addition, Customers has collateral posting thresholds with certain of these counterparties and at December 31, 2017, had posted \$4.9 million of cash as collateral. Customers records cash posted as collateral as a reduction in the outstanding balance of cash and cash equivalents and an increase in the balance of other assets.





Table of Contents

Disclosures about Offsetting Assets and Liabilities

The following tables present derivative instruments that are subject to enforceable master netting arrangements. Customers' interest rate swaps with institutional counterparties are subject to master netting arrangements and are included in the table below. Interest rate swaps with commercial banking customers and residential mortgage loan commitments are not subject to master netting arrangements and are excluded from the table below. Customers has not made a policy election to offset its derivative positions.

Offsetting of Financial Assets and Derivative Assets  
at  
December 31, 2017

(amounts in thousands) Description	Gross Amount of Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	
				Cash Financial Instruments Received	Net Amount
Interest rate swap derivatives with institutional counterparties	\$5,930	\$	—\$ 5,930	\$—\$ 5,070	\$ 860

Offsetting of Financial Assets and Derivative Assets  
at  
December 31, 2016

(amounts in thousands) Description	Gross Amount of Recognized Assets	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Assets Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	
				Cash Financial Instruments Received	Net Amount
Interest rate swap derivatives with institutional counterparties	\$4,723	\$	—\$ 4,723	\$—\$	—\$ 4,723



Table of ContentsOffsetting of Financial Liabilities and Derivative  
Liabilities at  
December 31, 2017

(amounts in thousands) Description	Gross Amount of Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	
				Cash Financial Instruments Pledged	Net Amount
Interest rate swap derivatives with institutional counterparties	\$5,058	\$	—\$ 5,058	\$—\$ 4,872	\$ 186

Offsetting of Financial Liabilities and Derivative Liabilities  
at  
December 31, 2016

(amounts in thousands) Description	Gross Amount of Recognized Liabilities	Gross Amounts Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Net Amounts of Liabilities Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	
				Cash Financial Instruments Pledged	Net Amount
Interest rate swap derivatives with institutional counterparties	\$9,825	\$	—\$ 9,825	\$ —\$ 4,472	\$ 5,353

Table of Contents

## NOTE 22 – CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF PARENT COMPANY

The following tables present the condensed financial statements for Customers Bancorp, Inc. (parent company only) as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, and for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

## Balance Sheets

	December 31,	
	2017	2016
(amounts in thousands)		
Assets		
Cash in subsidiary bank	\$67,231	\$54,441
Investments in and receivables due from subsidiaries	1,039,883	883,793
Other assets	3,160	10,784
Total assets	\$1,110,274	\$949,018
Liabilities and Shareholders' equity		
Borrowings	\$186,497	\$87,123
Other liabilities	2,813	6,023
Total liabilities	189,310	93,146
Shareholders' equity	920,964	855,872
Total Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity	\$1,110,274	\$949,018

Table of Contents

## Income and Comprehensive Income Statements

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Operating income:			
Other	\$38,200	\$25,400	\$18,545
Total operating income	38,200	25,400	18,545
Operating expense:			
Interest	7,984	5,854	5,854
Other	1,742	4,570	4,604
Total operating expense	9,726	10,424	10,458
Income before taxes and undistributed income of subsidiaries	28,474	14,976	8,087
Income tax benefit	3,620	3,961	3,516
Income before undistributed income of subsidiaries	32,094	18,937	11,603
Equity in undistributed income of subsidiaries	46,743	59,765	46,980
Net income	78,837	78,702	58,583
Preferred stock dividends	14,459	9,515	2,493
Net income available to common shareholders	64,378	69,187	56,090
Comprehensive income	\$83,370	\$81,794	\$50,721

## Statements of Cash Flows

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2017	2016	2015
(amounts in thousands)			
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:			
Net income	\$78,837	\$78,702	\$58,583
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Equity in undistributed earnings of subsidiaries, net of dividends received from Bank	(46,743 )	(59,765 )	(46,980 )
Loss on sale of available for sale investment securities	—	1	—
(Increase) decrease in other assets	7,624	(7,721 )	2,488
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(1,322 )	54	(112 )
Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities	38,396	11,271	13,979
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:			
Proceeds from sales of investment securities available for sale	—	4	—
Payments for investments in and advances to subsidiaries	(98,725 )	(230,872)	(30,036 )
Net Cash Used in Investing Activities	(98,725 )	(230,868)	(30,036 )
Cash Flows from Financing Activities:			
Proceeds from issuance of common stock	2,716	70,985	904
Proceeds from issuance of preferred stock	—	161,902	55,569
Proceeds from issuance of long-term debt	98,564	—	—
Exercise and redemption of warrants	1,059	1,532	—
Payments of employee taxes withheld from share-based awards	(14,761 )	(5,897 )	—
Preferred stock dividends paid	(14,459 )	(9,051 )	(2,314 )
Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities	73,119	219,471	54,159
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	12,790	(126 )	38,102
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Beginning	54,441	54,567	16,465
Cash and Cash Equivalents – Ending	\$67,231	\$54,441	\$54,567



Table of Contents

## NOTE 23 – SELECTED QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

The following table presents selected quarterly data for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016. Amounts previously reported as discontinued operations for the quarterly data for the year ended December 31, 2016, related to BankMobile have been reclassified to conform with the current period presentation as a result of the BankMobile spin-off/merger transaction described in NOTE 3 - SPIN-OFF AND MERGER.

Quarter Ended (amounts in thousands, except per share data)	2017			
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31
Interest income	\$97,619	\$ 98,285	\$93,852	\$ 83,094
Interest expense	29,319	30,266	25,246	20,676
Net interest income	68,300	68,019	68,606	62,418
Provision for loan losses	831	2,352	535	3,050
Non-interest income	19,740	18,026	18,391	22,754
Non-interest expenses	54,788	61,040	50,413	49,366
Income before income taxes	32,421	22,653	36,049	32,756
Provision for income taxes	10,806	14,899	12,327	7,009
Net income	21,615	7,754	23,722	25,747
Preferred stock dividends	3,615	3,615	3,615	3,615
Net income available to common shareholders	\$18,000	\$ 4,139	\$20,107	\$ 22,132
Earnings per common share:				
Basic earnings per common share	\$0.58	\$ 0.13	\$0.66	\$ 0.73
Diluted earnings per common share	\$0.55	\$ 0.13	\$0.62	\$ 0.67

Quarter Ended (amounts in thousands, except per share data)	2016			
	December 31	September 30	June 30	March 31
Interest income	\$83,609	\$ 84,212	\$81,321	\$ 73,398
Interest expense	19,481	19,627	18,163	15,771
Net interest income	64,128	64,585	63,158	57,627
Provision for loan losses	187	88	786	1,980
Non-interest income	15,131	27,486	8,257	5,494
Non-interest expenses	49,924	56,218	38,183	33,905
Income before income taxes	29,148	35,765	32,446	27,236
Provision for income taxes	9,320	14,558	12,963	9,052
Net income	19,828	21,207	19,483	18,184
Preferred stock dividends	3,615	2,552	2,062	1,286
Net income available to common shareholders	\$16,213	\$ 18,655	\$17,421	\$ 16,898
Earnings per common share:				
Basic earnings per common share	\$0.56	\$ 0.68	\$0.64	\$ 0.63
Diluted earnings per common share	\$0.51	\$ 0.63	\$0.59	\$ 0.58



Table of Contents

NOTE 24 – BUSINESS SEGMENTS

Customers' segment financial reporting reflects the manner in which its chief operating decision makers allocate resources and assess performance. Management has determined that Customers' operations consist of two reportable segments - Community Business Banking and BankMobile. Each segment generates revenues, manages risk and offers distinct products and services to targeted customers through different delivery channels. The strategy, marketing and analysis of these segments vary considerably.

The Community Business Banking segment is delivered predominately to commercial customers in Southeastern Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and New Hampshire through a single-point-of-contact business model and provides liquidity to residential mortgage originators nationwide through commercial loans to mortgage companies. Lending and deposit gathering activities are focused primarily on privately held businesses, high-net-worth families, selected commercial real estate lending, commercial mortgage companies and equipment finance. Revenues are generated primarily through net interest income (the difference between interest earned on loans, investments and other interest earning assets and interest paid on deposits and other borrowed funds) and other non-interest income, such as mortgage warehouse transactional fees and bank-owned life insurance.

The BankMobile segment provides state-of-the-art high-tech digital banking and disbursement services to consumers, students and the "under banked" nationwide. BankMobile, as a division of Customers Bank, is a full-service bank that is accessible to customers anywhere and anytime through the customer's smartphone or other web-enabled device. Revenues are currently being generated primarily through interchange and card revenue, deposit and wire transfer fees and university fees. The majority of revenue and expenses for BankMobile are a result of the Disbursement business acquisition described in NOTE 2 - ACQUISITION ACTIVITY.

The following tables present the operating results for Customers' reportable business segments for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015. The segment financial results include directly attributable revenues and expenses. Corporate overhead costs are assigned to the Community Business Banking segment as those expenses are expected to continue following the planned spin-off of BankMobile. Similarly, the preferred stock dividends have been allocated in their entirety to the Community Business Banking segment. The tax benefit assigned to BankMobile was based on an estimated effective tax rate of 37.67% for year ended December 31, 2017, and 38% for the years ended December 31, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Table of Contents

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2017		
	Community		
(amounts in thousands)	Business Banking	BankMobile	Consolidated
Interest income <sup>(1)</sup>	\$359,931	\$ 12,919	\$ 372,850
Interest expense	105,438	69	105,507
Net interest income	254,493	12,850	267,343
Provision for loan losses	5,638	1,130	6,768
Non-interest income	24,788	54,122	78,910
Non-interest expense	128,604	87,002	215,606
Income (loss) before income taxes	145,039	(21,160 )	123,879
Income tax expense (benefit)	53,013	(7,971 )	45,042
Net income (loss)	92,026	(13,189 )	78,837
Preferred stock dividends	14,459	—	14,459
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	\$77,567	\$ (13,189 )	\$ 64,378
Goodwill and other intangibles	\$3,630	\$ 12,665	\$ 16,295
Total assets	\$9,769,996	\$ 69,559	\$ 9,839,555
Total deposits	\$6,400,310	\$ 399,832	\$ 6,800,142
Total non-deposit liabilities	\$2,106,919	\$ 11,530	\$ 2,118,449
	For the Year Ended December 31, 2016		
	Community		
(amounts in thousands)	Business Banking	BankMobile	Consolidated
Interest income <sup>(1)</sup>	\$315,643	\$ 6,896	\$ 322,539
Interest expense	73,004	38	73,042
Net interest income	242,639	6,858	249,497
Provision for loan losses	2,246	795	3,041
Non-interest income	23,165	33,205	56,370
Non-interest expense <sup>(2)</sup>	130,394	47,837	178,231
Income (loss) before income taxes	133,164	(8,569 )	124,595
Income tax expense (benefit) <sup>(2)</sup>	49,149	(3,256 )	45,893
Net income (loss)	84,015	(5,313 )	78,702
Preferred stock dividends	9,515	—	9,515
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	\$74,500	\$ (5,313 )	\$ 69,187
Goodwill and other intangibles	\$3,639	\$ 13,982	\$ 17,621
Total assets	\$9,303,465	\$ 79,271	\$ 9,382,736
Total deposits	\$6,846,980	\$ 456,795	\$ 7,303,775
Total non-deposit liabilities	\$1,195,087	\$ 28,002	\$ 1,223,089

(1) - Amounts reported include funds transfer pricing of \$12.9 million and \$6.9 million, respectively, for the years ended December 31, 2017 and 2016, credited to BankMobile for the value provided to the Community Business Banking segment for the use of low/no-cost deposits.

(2) - Includes an \$0.8 million inter-segment reclassification of previously reported Community Business Banking and BankMobile segment non-interest expenses, and related income tax effects, as a result of the reallocation of certain

segment expenses in 2016 to be consistent with year ended December 31, 2017, presentation.

Table of Contents

(amounts in thousands)	For the Year Ended December 31, 2015		
	Community Business Banking	BankMobile	Consolidated
Interest income <sup>(1)</sup>	\$243,404	\$ 6,446	\$ 249,850
Interest expense	53,536	24	53,560
Net interest income	189,868	6,422	196,290
Provision for loan losses	20,562	4	20,566
Non-interest income	27,573	144	27,717
Non-interest expense	107,569	7,377	114,946
Income (loss) before income taxes	89,310	(815 )	88,495
Income tax expense (benefit)	30,221	(309 )	29,912
Net income (loss)	59,089	(506 )	58,583
Preferred stock dividends	2,493	—	2,493
Net income (loss) available to common shareholders	\$56,596	\$ (506 )	\$ 56,090
Goodwill and other intangibles	\$3,651	\$ —	\$ 3,651
Total assets	\$8,395,525	\$ 2,680	\$ 8,398,205
Total deposits	\$5,662,433	\$ 247,068	\$ 5,909,501
Total non-deposit liabilities	\$1,934,731	\$ 71	\$ 1,934,802

(1) - Amounts reported include funds transfer pricing of \$6.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2015, credited to BankMobile for the value provided to the Community Business Banking segment for the use of low/no-cost deposits.

Table of Contents

**MANAGEMENT'S RESPONSIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING (As Restated)**

Management of Customers Bancorp is responsible for the integrity and objectivity of all information presented in this report. The consolidated financial statements were prepared in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles. Management believes that the consolidated financial statements of Customers Bancorp fairly reflect the form and substance of transactions and that the financial statements fairly represent Customers Bancorp's financial position and results of operations. Management has included in Customers Bancorp's financial statements amounts that are based on estimates and judgments which it believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The independent registered public accounting firm of BDO USA, LLP audits Customers Bancorp's consolidated financial statements in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States).

The Board of Directors of Customers Bancorp has an Audit Committee composed of three independent directors. The Committee meets periodically with financial management, the internal auditors and the independent registered public accounting firm to review accounting, internal control, auditing, corporate governance and financial reporting matters. The Audit Committee is responsible for the engagement of the independent auditors. The independent auditors and internal auditors have access to the Audit Committee.

Management of Customers Bancorp is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting, as such term is defined in Exchange Act Rule 13a-15(f). Under the supervision and with the participation of management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Based on our evaluation under the framework in Internal Control – Integrated Framework, management initially concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017. Subsequently, in November 2018, management concluded that Customers Bancorp did not maintain effective controls over the appropriate classifications of cash flows used in and provided by its commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale instead of held for investment on its consolidated balance sheets. On November 12, 2018, Customers Bancorp's Audit Committee of the Board of Directors authorized management to restate its previously issued audited consolidated financial statements for 2017, 2016, and 2015 and the interim unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the three month periods ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Accordingly, management has concluded that the control deficiency that resulted in the incorrect classifications of the cash flows used in and provided by its commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale instead of held for investment on its consolidated balance sheets constituted a material weakness as of December 31, 2017. Solely as a result of this material weakness, management has revised its earlier assessment and has now concluded that Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2017. Management's conclusion of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017 has been audited by BDO USA, LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report which is included herein.

Table of Contents

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

(a) Management's Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures. Customers Bancorp maintains disclosure controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in its periodic filings under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to its management on a timely basis to allow decisions regarding required disclosure. Customers Bancorp carried out an evaluation, under the supervision and with the participation of Customers Bancorp's management, including Customers Bancorp's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the design and operation of Customers Bancorp's disclosure controls and procedures as defined in the Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) as of December 31, 2017. In connection with the restatement discussed in the Explanatory Note to this Annual Report on Form 10-K/A and in Note 4 to the consolidated financial statements, under the supervision and with the participation of the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, management re-evaluated Customers Bancorp's disclosure controls and procedures as of December 31, 2017. During its re-evaluation, management identified a material weakness in internal control over financial reporting that resulted in the incorrect classification of cash flows used in and provided by Customers' commercial mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale instead of held for investment on the consolidated balance sheets. Solely as a result of this material weakness, Customers Bancorp concluded that its disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of December 31, 2017.

Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting (As Restated). Under the supervision and with the participation of Customers Bancorp's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, Customers Bancorp's management assessed the effectiveness of Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. In making that assessment, management used the criteria set forth in the framework in Internal Control – Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). Based on its initial evaluation under the COSO criteria, management concluded that Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2017. Subsequently, in November 2018, management concluded that Customers Bancorp did not maintain effective controls over the appropriate classifications of cash flows used in and provided by its mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale instead of held for investment on its consolidated balance sheets. On November 12, 2018, Customers Bancorp's Audit Committee of the Board of Directors authorized management to restate its previously issued audited consolidated financial statements for 2017, 2016, and 2015 and the interim unaudited consolidated financial statements as of and for the three month periods ended March 31, 2018 and 2017 and the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2018 and 2017, respectively. Accordingly, management has concluded that the control deficiency that resulted in the incorrect classifications of the cash flows used in and provided by its mortgage warehouse lending activities between operating and investing activities on the consolidated statements of cash flows because the related loan balances were incorrectly classified as held for sale instead of held for investment on its consolidated balance sheets constituted a material weakness as of December 31, 2017. Solely as a result of this material weakness, management has revised its earlier assessment and has now concluded that Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting was not effective as of December 31, 2017.

Remediation Plan. Customers Bancorp conducted a comprehensive analysis of the classifications of cash flows within its consolidated statements of cash flows and established new accounting policies and disclosure control procedures for the classification and reporting of its commercial mortgage warehouse lending transactions on the consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows. Management expects these efforts to remediate the identified material weakness and strengthen internal control over financial reporting. As management continues to evaluate and work to enhance internal control over financial reporting, it may determine that additional measures are required to address control deficiencies, strengthen internal control over financial reporting, or it may determine to modify the remediation plan described above.

Management's Responsibility for Financial Statements and Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting - As Restated is included in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," and is incorporated by reference

herein. Our independent registered public accounting firm, BDO USA, LLP, also attested to, and reported on, the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2017. BDO USA, LLP's attestation report, containing an adverse opinion, which appears in Part II, Item 8, "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data," is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. During the fourth quarter 2017, there have been no changes in Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, Customers Bancorp's internal control over financial reporting. However, as described above, management did implement changes in internal control over financial reporting during fourth quarter 2018 designed to remediate a material

Table of Contents

weakness related to the classification and reporting of its commercial mortgage warehouse lending transactions on its consolidated balance sheets and statements of cash flows.

PART IV

Item 15 Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

(a) 1. Financial Statements

Consolidated financial statements are included under Item 8 of Part II of this Form 10-K/A.

(b) 2. Financial Statements Schedules

Financial statements schedules are omitted because the required information is either not applicable, not required or is shown in the respective financial statements or in the notes thereto.

(c) Exhibits

Exhibit No.	Description
----------------	-------------

2.1	<u>Purchase and Assumption Agreement, dated as of July 9, 2010, by and among Customers Bank, the FDIC as Receiver of USA Bank, and the FDIC acting in its corporate capacity, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on January 13, 2011</u>
-----	---

2.2	<u>Purchase and Assumption Agreement, dated as of September 17, 2010, by and among Customers Bank, the FDIC as Receiver of ISN Bank, and the FDIC acting in its corporate capacity, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.4 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on January 13, 2011</u>
-----	---

2.3	<u>Asset Purchase Agreement dated as of December 15, 2015 by and among Customers Bancorp, Customers Bank, Higher One, Inc. and Higher One Holdings, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.3 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
-----	---

3.1	<u>Purchase and Assumption Agreement dated as of March 7, 2017 among Flagship Community Bank, Customers Bank and Customers Bancorp, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Customers Bancorp 8-K filed with the SEC on March 8, 2017</u>
-----	---

3.2	<u>Amended and Restated Purchase and Assumption Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of November 17, 2017 among Flagship Community Bank, BankMobile Technologies, Inc, Customers Bank and Customers Bancorp, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Customers Bancorp 8-K filed with the SEC on November 20, 2017</u>
-----	---

3.3	<u>Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Customers Bancorp, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2012</u>
-----	---

3.4	<u>Amended and Restated Bylaws of Customers Bancorp, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Customers Bancorp's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 30, 2012</u>
-----	--

3.5	<u>Articles of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Articles of Incorporation of Customers Bancorp, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 2, 2012</u>
-----	--

3.6	<u>Statement with Respect to Shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series C, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on May 18, 2015</u>
-----	---



3.7 Statement with Respect to Shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series D, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on January 29, 2016

3.8 Statement with Respect to Shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series E, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on April 28, 2016

3.9 Statement with Respect to Shares of Fixed-to-Floating Rate Non-Cumulative Perpetual Preferred Stock, Series F, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on September 16, 2016

4.1 Specimen stock certificate of Customers Bancorp, Inc. Voting Common Stock and Class B Non-Voting Common Stock, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on May 1, 2012

128

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Description
4.2	<u>Form of Warrant issued to investors in New Century Bank's March and February 2010 private offerings, 2009 private offering, and in partial exchange for New Century Bank's shares of 10% Series A Non-Cumulative Perpetual Convertible Preferred Stock in June 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.8 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1 filed with the SEC on April 22, 2010</u>
4.3	<u>Warrants issued to Jay S. Sidhu, June 30, 2009, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1 filed with the SEC on April 22, 2010</u>
4.4	<u>Indenture, dated as of July 30, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc., as Issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 31, 2013</u>
4.5	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of July 30, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc., as Issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 31, 2013</u>
4.6	<u>6.375% Global Note in aggregate principal amount of \$55,000,000, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.3 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on July 31, 2013</u>
4.7	<u>Amendment to First Supplemental Indenture, dated August 27, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Wilmington Trust Company, National Association, as trustee, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 29, 2013</u>
4.8	<u>6.375% Global Note in aggregate principal amount of \$8,250,000, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 29, 2013</u>
4.9	<u>Form of Note Subscription Agreement (including form of Subordinated Note Certificate and Senior Note Certificate), incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 26, 2014</u>
4.10	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 30, 2017, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. as Issuer, and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as Trustee, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 30, 2017</u>
10.1+	<u>Customers Bancorp, Inc. 2010 Stock Option Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 21, 2012</u>
10.2+	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2012, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Jay S. Sidhu, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 28, 2012</u>
10.3+	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of March 26, 2012, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Richard Ehst, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1 filed with the SEC on March 28, 2012</u>
10.4+	<u>Amended and Restated Customers Bancorp, Inc. 2004 Incentive Equity and Deferred Compensation Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on</u>

March 21, 2012

- 10.5+ Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Employees relating to the 2012 Special Stock Reward Program, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on May 1, 2012
- 10.6+ Bonus Recognition and Retention Plan, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 21, 2012
- 10.7+ Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan of Jay S. Sidhu, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on April 18, 2011
- 10.8+ Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement for Directors relating to the 2012 Special Stock Reward Program, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 to the Customers Bancorp Form S-1/A filed with the SEC on May 1, 2012
- 10.9+ Form of Stock Option Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.18 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 21, 2012
- 10.10+ Form of Restricted Stock Unit Award Agreement, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 21, 2012

129

---

Table of Contents

Exhibit No.	Description
10.11+	<u>Change of Control Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Glenn Hedde, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 to Customers Bancorp's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013</u>
10.12+	<u>Change of Control Agreement, dated as of January 30, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Warren Taylor, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 to Customers Bancorp's Form 10-K filed with the SEC on March 18, 2013</u>
10.13+	<u>Change of Control Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2012, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Ken Keiser, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.14 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
10.14+	<u>Employment Agreement, dated as of August 5, 2013, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Robert Wahlman, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
10.15+	<u>Employment Agreement, dated as of March 1, 2014, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Steven Issa, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
10.16+	<u>Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated as of February 26, 2016, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Steven Issa, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
10.17	<u>At Market Issuance Sales Agreement dated as of December 23, 2015, by and among the Company, FBR Capital Markets &amp; Co., MLV &amp; Co. LLC and Maxim Group LLC, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 23, 2015</u>
10.18	<u>Termination of At Market Issuance Sales Agreement dated as of January 20, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 to the Customers Bancorp Form 10-K filed with the SEC on February 26, 2016</u>
10.19	<u>Transition Services Agreement dated as of June 15, 2016 by and among Customers Bancorp, Customers Bank, Higher One, Inc. and Higher One Holdings, Inc., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp's Form 8-K filed with the SEC on June 16, 2016</u>
10.20	<u>At Market Issuance Sales Agreement dated as of August 11, 2016, by and among Customers Bancorp, FBR Capital Markets &amp; Co., Keefe, Bruyette &amp; Woods, Inc. and Maxim Group LLC., incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on August 11, 2016</u>
10.21	<u>Order to Cease and Desist and Order of Assessment of Civil Money Penalty Issued Upon Consent Dated December 2, 2016, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 7, 2016</u>
10.22+	<u>Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Richard Ehst, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 30, 2016</u>

- 10.23+ Amended and Restated Employment Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Jay S. Sidhu, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 30, 2016
- 10.24+ Letter Agreement, dated as of December 30, 2016, by and between Customers Bancorp, Inc. and Jay S. Sidhu, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Customers Bancorp Form 8-K filed with the SEC on December 30, 2016
- 21.1 List of Subsidiaries of Customers Bancorp, Inc.
- 23.1 Consent of BDO USA, LLP, filed herewith
- 31.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)
- 31.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to Exchange Act Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)
- 32.1 Certification of the Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 32.2 Certification of the Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

Table of Contents

Exhibit  
No. Description

101 Interactive Data Files regarding (a) Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2017 and 2016, (b) Statements of Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, (c) Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, (d) Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015, (e) Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 and (f) Notes to Financial Statements for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015.

+ Management Contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

131

---

Table of Contents

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this amended report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Customers Bancorp, Inc.

November 30, 2018 By: /s/ Jay S. Sidhu  
Name: Jay S. Sidhu  
Title: Chairman and Chief Executive Officer

Customers Bancorp, Inc.

November 30, 2018 By: /s/ Carla A. Leibold  
Name: Carla A. Leibold  
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.